

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96501

3:GHW:lpi
005750
9 Feb 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology, 1-31 January 1966; submission of

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) DivO 5750.1
(c) RegtO 5750.1

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Bn, 9th Marines Command Chronology: 1-31 January 1966

1. In accordance with references (a) through (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

W. F. Doepler
W. F. DOEHLER

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96601

3:GH7:1pi
005750
8 Feb 1966

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 January through 31 January 1966

PART I: ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II: GENERAL CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS DURING REPORTING PERIOD

PART III: SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I: ORGANIZATIONAL DATAReporting Unit. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.2. Location of Command Post. Vicinity of Marble Mountain (BT 068715).3. Period Covered by Report. 1-31 January 1966.4. Commanding Officer and Staff

Commanding Officer	(1-5 Jan) LtCol LUDWIG
	(6-31 Jan) LtCol DOEHLER
Executive Officer	Maj THATHENHURST
S-1	2dLt JEREMIAH
S-2	Capt MATTIACE
S-3	(1-2 Jan) Capt SHUBERT
	(3-31 Jan) Capt WELSH
S-4	Capt MARADA

5. Principal Subordinate Units

H&S Company	(1-27 Jan) Capt CLAWSON
	(28-31 Jan) Capt KNOUSE
Company "A"	Capt LLOYD
Company "B"	Capt HENRY
Company "C"	Capt FOWLES
Company "D"	Capt HART
Company "L", 3d Bn, 9th Marines	Capt COLCOMBE
1st Plat, Co "C", 3d AT Bn	1stLt WOOD
Company "B" (-), 3d Tank Bn	(1-26 Jan) Capt LEE
	(27-31 Jan) Capt COOMBS
3rd Plat, Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn	1stLt TYRIAN
Btry "D", 2d Bn, 12th Marines	Capt BAILEY
2d Plat (-), Co "A", 3d MT Bn	Sgt MATTINGLY
1st Plat (-), Co "C", 3d Engr Bn	(1-21 Jan) 1stLt RODRIGUEZ
	(22-31 Jan) 1stLt CHUMER

6. Command Structure. Normal.7. Average Strengths for Month of January

Officers USMC: 32
 Officers USN: 3
 Enlisted USMC: 975
 Enlisted USN: 57

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II: GENERAL CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS DURING REPORTING PERIOD

The assigned mission of defending the DA NANG Airfield and the Marble Mountain Military Complex against attack was effectively performed by the maximum utilization of squad patrols and ambushes operating from mobile platoon bases located throughout the TAOR. In addition to providing the largest possible number of offensive actions and contacts with VC, the platoon patrol bases were effective in providing medical care for civilians at many widely separated hamlets and the opportunity for face-to-face persuasion of indigenous personnel through the use of interpreters and attached ARVN personnel. The terrain in general continues to provide good trafficability for tracked vehicles, presenting unit commanders with a capability of rapid reinforcement of elements in contact; however, the existence of a VC mine capability requires extensive use of engineer detection and clearing teams on a daily basis and some discrimination in the employment of tracked vehicles.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III: SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel. Detailed personnel data is contained in the S-1 Journal submitted as a supporting document. This Battalion had a slight increase in strength during this period. During this period there were 62 WIA and six KIA. Replacements of 105 enlisted Marines were received. A total of 55 Marines were rotated to CONUS and 39 Marines were afforded the opportunity of R&R.

2. Administration. Nothing significant.

3. Intelligence. At the beginning of the period information received indicated that the 1st Volunteer Battalion and the H-41 company were operating in the 1/9 TAOR. The VC conducted minor scale sniping (average of one contact per day) and mining (two during the first week) until the 8th of the month. On 8 Jan about 20 VC conducted an attempted ambush near the hamlet of AN TRA (1) (vicinity (BT 087698)) against a mine detection and clearing team. This action was significant in that it was conducted much further north than any such scheme previously attempted. It was concluded that the VC force had planned and rehearsed their operation for a considerable period of time prior to its execution although the lack of success caused by amateurish follow-through makes it appear that the VC involved were members of a local force unit. This analysis is supported to some extent by the absence of the people from the hamlet of AN TRA (1) during the contact and for two days thereafter. The area most suspected of harbouring these enemy is TRA LO (BT 0868). However, intelligence sweeps of this area failed to produce conclusive evidence to support the above mentioned theory.

The action at AN TRA (1) evidently signaled a stepped-up campaign by VC forces in the 1/9 TAOR. The second week of the period brought a marked increase in activity. The small arms contacts went to an average of four per day and the mining incidents increased to seven during the second week of the month. As the period of TET approached, the VC significantly increased their activities (no doubt because they wished to exploit these by psychological warfare during the cease fire period 201200H-231800H). The emphasis shifted from the AN TRA-TRA LO area to the PHONG HO area (BT 0663) when on 16 January a contact was made with approximately 40 VC. The VC units previously mentioned were apparently being used piece-meal in order to obtain as wide and as diversified a coverage as possible in the TAOR. The Volunteer Battalion (provisional force of two local force companies plus one main force company) was evidently being used as "cannon fodder" in order to establish contacts to provide a basis for psychological warfare activities.

When the TET began a marked increase in proselytizing was reported by intelligence sources. In addition many "VC patriotic banners" were strung, leaflets distributed, and VC slogans printed on the walls of temples and private dwellings. Since many "out-of-town" inhabitants

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

returned for the holiday season and the VC Political Cadre were granted a certain "immunity" by the terms of the Cease-Fire Agreement, it is consequently felt that they were able to reach a relatively large audience. The VC position was considered to be weakened by the losses they had incurred in military engagements and their wide spread practice of booby-trapping the banners and flags that were rigged during TET. Therefore the success of their TET psychological warfare campaign is questionable. Reportedly because of personnel losses, the 1st Volunteer Battalion was relieved by the D-53 Battalion (a provisional battalion of three local force companies plus one main force company; "D-53" is probably an AKA).

The frequency of VC contacts was maintained until the cease-fire period started. On the 21st the contacts abruptly diminished. VC initiated incidents were few over the TET holidays. Intelligence sources began to get rumors of a sharply stepped up campaign after the New Year celebration.

However the lull continued until the VC mortar attack on the early morning of 25 January. An analysis of the craters and certain reasonably credible information received from agents and natives indicated that the mortars used against the HOA LONG Military Complex were 81mm positioned near KHUE DCNG (BT 0570).

The period closed with the expectation that the Viet Cong will again shift their emphasis back to the TRA LO-AN TRA area.

a. Psychological Warfare. Psychological warfare activities were conducted through the following mediums:

(1) The I Corps Psy-War Team (USA) conducted operations on 11 January in HAI AN (2), on 16 January in NUI KIM SON, on 18 January in TRA KHE (3), and on 23 January in HAI AN (2) and TRA KHE (3).

(2) The III MAF Psy-War Loudspeaker Helicopter was utilized on 19 January throughout the 1/9 zone of action.

(3) The 1/9 Psy-War Team (utilizing ARVN Liaison Officer and the S-2 scouts) conducted operations on 11 January in TAN LUU, on 15 January in TRA KHE (3), and on 24 January in NCU NUOC.

(4) Face-to-face persuasion by the forward companies' regularly scheduled patrols using assigned interpreters and/or leaflets. Pamphlets and leaflets were provided to augment the companies' face-to-face persuasion. Every day of the period Psy-War was conducted in the Battalion TAOR, using the approved themes ordered by higher authority.

b. Special Operations. An intelligence sweep was conducted during a Battalion (-) sized operation on 29 January in grid squares (BT 1262), (BT 1362), (BT 1261), and (BT 1361). Intelligence gained indicated continued nightly propaganda activities by the VC in that area.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Deployment of AN/TPS-21, SID/150, and the Infrared Sighting Device

(1) AN/TPS-21. The Battalion's two AN/TPS-21's have been in a dead-lined status for the reporting period. One set was destroyed in an LVT which struck a mine on 23 October (a replacement was ordered on 1 November but has not arrived as of this date). The second set has had a faulty generator and has been in FLSG during the reporting period. The Regimental sets have not been available throughout the reporting period.

(2) SID/150. The Battalion utilized 20 SID's during January (Although the Battalion had 22 SID's, two have been returned to FLSG for maintenance on 1 January). Sixteen were utilized by the forward companies on the MLR; four were utilized on the Battalion Command Post perimeter; no contact for the reporting period.

(3) Infrared Sighting Device. Ten scopes have been used by the forward companies in ambush/patrol activities. One has been used by H&S Company on the Battalion CP perimeter. Five scopes have been dead-lined awaiting parts (entire period). There have been no contacts for this period.

4. Training. Periods of instruction were held for all units concerning the mission and role of US forces in the Republic of VIET NAM, rules of engagement, and treatment of prisoners. Additional training was accomplished for selected members of rifle companies in demolitions, mine detection, and the M-72 (LAW). Intensive training in land navigation and scouting and patrolling was held for the members of the Headquarters and Service Company Provisional Rifle Platoon, which has been conducting squad-size night patrols and ambushes, as well as day patrols, in the vicinity of the Battalion CP.

5. Special Operations. On 29 January 1966 a Battalion (-) (Rein) operation consisting of an armored column link-up with a helicopter assault was conducted over a five square mile area outside the southern boundary of the TAOR to determine if sizable VC forces were located in the area as reported. The operation resulted in the apprehension of two VC during a firefight and the detention of three suspects.

a. During this reporting period "SPARROWHAWK", a reinforced rifle squad available for rapid deployment by helicopter anywhere in the TAOR, was initiated. Several rehearsals have been held both by day and by night in order to reduce deployment time and it is now possible to insert this unit anywhere in the TAOR, normally within 20 minutes from the time of enemy contact. "SPARROWHAWK" has been used five times by units actually in contact with the enemy, and as unit commanders have become more and more accustomed to this tactic, the deployment time and proficiency of this force has noticeably improved.

6. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical, and other Special Types of Warfare. Nothing significant.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

7. Command and Control. On 6 January 1966, LtCol W. F. DOEHLER assumed command of the Battalion vice LtCol V. E. LUDWIG.

8. Communications-Electronics. The significant events for the month of January, 1966, were the permanent assignment of six AN/PRC-25's to the Battalion and the receipt of 10 AN/PRC-6's and one AN/PRC-83 under the current R&E program. These events greatly enhanced the overall communications posture of the Battalion. There was an increased flow of spare parts for the period but the Battalion continued to be hampered by the inability to receive replacements for evacuated end items. The general condition of communications supplies and equipment was satisfactory during the period.

9. Close Combat

a. On 250035E the Battalion CP received 32 rounds of 81mm mortar HEL and returned 101 rounds of 81mm mortar HEM into the suspected enemy positions located outside of the Battalion TAOR. The VC fire caused no damage or casualties, all of the rounds impacting in a large gully on the south side of the perimeter in the general area of the Battalion's mortar positions. Considered of note in this incident was the very obvious effort by the VC mortarmen to put out of action the Battalion CP atop Marble Mountain and the Battalion mortars. The initial six or seven rounds received were a traverse mission from south to north across the OP. Subsequent rounds were a search mission from west to east up the draw containing this Battalion's mortar positions. This search mission was about 30 meters wide and 200 meters long, ending approximately 60 meters short of friendly mortar positions.

b. Aggressive squad and platoon combat patrols, ambushes, and search and destroy operations throughout the TAOR resulted in a total of 27 confirmed VC KIA and eight confirmed VC prisoners.

10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination. Nothing significant.

11. Logistics

a. On 16 January the construction of a Company CP bunker was completed at coordinates (BT 038668).

b. On 21 January an inspection of this Battalion's Motor Transport was conducted by the Battalion Commander and a Division Technical Inspection Team. Required corrective action has been initiated.

c. On 28 January the approval of the DI NANG EAST Barrier Plan was received by this Battalion.

d. On 31 January it was determined that this organization had resupplied its forward companies by helicopters with a daily average of 16,000 pounds of material and equipment. Additionally the helicopters have carried an average of 15 passengers daily.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

12. Air Defense. Nothing significant.

13. Combat Air Support. Nothing significant.

14. Medical and Dental Support. Tri-weekly Sick-Call was held in local villages and weekly visits were made to forward companies by the Battalion Surgeon and the Battalion Medical Chief.

15. Chaplain Support

a. During January, worship services, both Catholic and Protestant, were held regularly in the Battalion Chapel and as much as possible in the field. In some cases, the chaplain remained overnight in the field with the troops. Extensive troop commitments and transportation difficulties hampered holding of some services in the field. Memorial services and communion services were held as appropriate. Regular services were also held at 1st Force Recon Company; Battery "D", 2d Bn, 12th Marines; and for RLDS personnel.

b. The chaplain has received and distributed a continuing supply of civil affairs materials from individuals and groups contacted during "Operation Mail Call VIET NAM." These items included school supplies, clothing, soap, and money for building schools and providing college scholarships for prospective teachers. Of special note during this period was the completion of one scholarship for NGUYEN DUOY TAN and the delivery of 92 notebooks, two dozen pencils, and three pencil sharpeners to the school in NON NUOC. Some clothing and soap was delivered to the AN HAI Protestant Church for distribution to the refugees.

c. "Operation Mail Call VIET NAM" still continues with numerous letters and boxes to the troops which have been distributed equally among the companies as much as possible.

d. Counseling on personal problems has been held with 13 men of the Battalion. Church parties left the Battalion area for Jewish, Latter Day Saint, and Christian Science Services.

e. Moral guidance and religious program discussions were held with all new personnel and also with the entire Company "A".

f. Improvements were made in the Battalion Chapel.

16. Civil Affairs

a. During the month of January the Battalion concentrated its civil affairs effort in the area of HOA HAI, HOA LAN, and HOA LONG villages.

b. MEDCAP treatment was given on a daily basis in each of these villages.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

c. Clothing and soap were distributed in all villages on a daily basis.

d. Numerous medical evacuations of civilians were completed from these villages.

e. The Chief of HOA HAI Village and the members of his family continued to live within the Battalion CP's perimeter.

f. A pagoda in DA MAN hamlet, HOA LONG Village (BT 059731) was repaired through the efforts of the Battalion.

g. The local economy has increased enormously. Because of the security provided by the Marines, farmers have been able to market their produce.

h. A dispensary and village office is being planned for construction in HOA LONG Village.

i. An insect control program was initiated in HOA LONG Village. Insecticide and larvacide are sprayed on a weekly basis.

j. A market place and a pagoda in NGAN TRUNG Hamlet of HOA LAN Village (BT 064643) was reopened through the efforts of Marines for use of the populace.

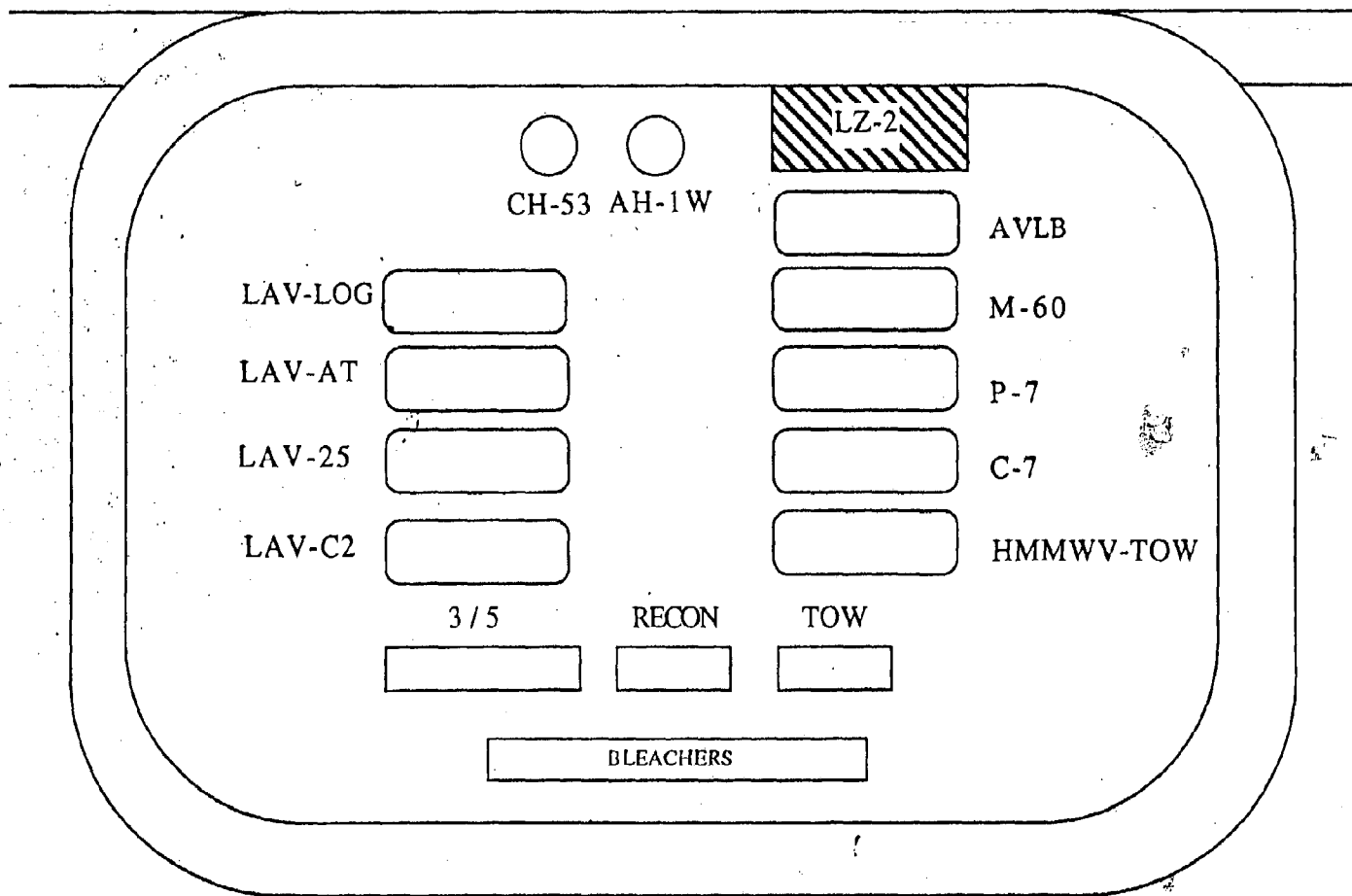
k. A census of NGAN TRUNG Hamlet and the surrounding hamlets of HOA LAN Village (not shown on US maps) was begun by Marines in that area. The local populace has willingly assisted the census taking project.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

WATER



Enclosure (1)



b. 1st Armored Assault Battalion. Provide a static display of an M60A1, AVLB, AAVP7A1, and a AAVC7A1. Additionally requested that "quiet hours" be observed in the Armored Assault Battalion Motor Pool during the visit.

c. 3d Light Armored Infantry Battalion. Provide a static display of an LAV-25, LAV-AT, LAV-LOG and LAV-C2. Additionally request that "quiet hours" be observed in the LAI Motor Pool during the visit.

d. 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Provide a small static display including a rubber boat.

e. Headquarters Company, 4th Marines. Provide a static display of a ground mounted TOW II system and a vehicle mounted TOW system.

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) "SPIT AND POLISH" are the by words for each participant of this display. The reputation of the Marine Corps as well as the individuals participating in the display are on the line. No amount of attention to detail can be overlooked when considering the impact of this display.

(2) All individual Marines and vehicle/weapon crews must be knowledgeable in their assigned vehicle/weapon.

(3) Individual Marines and weapon crews will be camouflaged. Vehicle crews will not be camouflaged.

(4) All personnel will wear camouflaged utilities with sleeves down, helmet, bayonet, cartridge belt w/suspenders and two canteens, first aid packet, and magazine pouches. 1st Armored Assault and 3d LAI Battalion personnel will wear appropriate battle dress.

(5) Individual unit officers-in-charge/SNCO's in charge are required to attend a pre-coordination meeting on July 16, 1990 at 1400 in the Regimental conference room.

(6) The Regimental Air Officer will coordinate to ensure that proper notification of "quiet hours" will be provided to 1st MAW. The Air Officer will also request an AH-1W Cobra and a CH-53 Aircraft from 1st MAW for static display.

(7) The Camp Services Officer will provide for the following:

(a) Conduct of a police of the football field and adjacent areas.

(b) Positive anchoring and service of the Porta-Johns located at the football field.

3. POC this headquarters: ~~Capt Clover~~ 625-2663/2629.

H. N. Wiggins
H. N. WIGGINS
By direction

Distribution: A

Copy to: CG, III MEF
CG, 3d MarDiv
Deputy Camp Commander
CO, Ammo Co
CO, 1stBn, 6th Mar
III MEF Protocol (Attn: Lt Rizzo)

SECRET

PART IV: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTSTAB

- 1 ✓ S-1 Journal
- 2 ✓ S-2 Journal
- 3 ✓ S-3 Journal
- 4 ✓ Special Intelligence Report 1-66 of 7 Jan 1966
- 5 ✓ Special Intelligence Report 2-66 of 12 Jan 1966
- 6 ✓ Special Intelligence Report 3-66 of 19 Jan 1966
- 7 ✓ Frag Order 1-66
- 8 ✓ Special Report of Company "D" Action of 7 Jan 1966
- 9 ✓ Special Report of "SPARROWHAWK" Action of 26 Jan 1966
- 10 ✓ Weekly Operation Overlay Reports of:
 - 1 ✓ 1 Jan 1966
 - 2 ✓ 8 Jan 1966
 - 3 ✓ 15 Jan 1966
 - 4 ✓ 22 Jan 1966
 - 5 ✓ 29 Jan 1966

SECRET

JOURNAL

DQFSTERS, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv (Rein), FMF

Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
0001			010001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0700			010700	Pvt L. D. LEWIS Drop to nearest MarCorAct CONUS for U. D. discharge	
0700			010700	LCpl D. M. ROBINSON Jd fr H&SCo 3dServBn this Div for du	
0700			010700	Pvt W. R. CORYELL to TAD conn w/R&R Tokyo	
0700			010700	LCpl A. B. EIBEN to TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
0800			010800	Cpl R. A. WRIGHT Awd SCM to forfeit \$50.00 per mo for (1) mo to be red to PFC	
1110			011110	PFC C. GILL WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1130			011130	Pvt O. DUPLESSIS Jd fr SU#2 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	
1130			011130	LCpl J. W. POSTON JR., LCpl L. R. CARRIGG fr TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
1230			011230	Cpl T. R. MOLL To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1300			011300	LCpl B. E. SPARKS JR. Fr TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa To sk USAH Kue Okinawa	
0730			020730	Sgt M. W. BOSSE, LCpl J. L. SPEAKE Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0730			020730	Cpl L. H. EVERS, Cpl F. GARCIA Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0800			020800	Cpl G. S. CHAMBERLAIN, PFC A. L. DERO- SAMBEAU Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	

PAGE NO: (1)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-1

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv (Rein), FMF

Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
0830			020830	Capt J. D. SHUBERT Drop tr to OIC FMFPac transient facility WESTPac Camp S. D. Butler	
1710			021710	Cpl M. J. MCKINSON KIA	
0535			030535	PFC R. L. BOWYER WIA To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0535			030535	LCpl J. T. WHITE WIA Rtd to du	
0535			030535	Sgt J. D. HUBBARD WIANE	
0700			030700	PFC J. M. GAVIN Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0800			030800	LCpl W. C. MARGARIDO Jd fr H&SCo 1stBn 6thMar 2ndMarDiv FMF CamLej for du	
0700			040700	1stLt S. M. CARRIER JR. Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0800			040800	PFC L. ALLEN Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0700			050700	Cpl R. J. DARTT, PFC G. L. KASPER, LCpl R. O. STUART JR. Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0715			050715	Cpl R. C. HEMPEL, Cpl R. O. KING to TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0830			050830	SSgt T. E. GUITREAU WIANE	
0830			050830	Sgt W. A. ELLINGTON WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	

PAGE NO: (2)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Unit of Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv (Rein)FMF

Organisation

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DWG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
0700			060700	LtCol W. F. DOEHLER Jd fr HqBn this Div for du as Bn CO	
0700			060700	LtCol V. E. LUDWIG Drop tr to HqBn this Div for du	
0730			060730	LCpl A. B. EIBEN Fr TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
0730			060730	PFC H. D. PERIMAN, Cpl J. E. SIMM to TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0730			060730	PFC A. B. WALTERS Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0800			060800	HN J. P. GORDON JR. Jd fr FldMedServScol CamLej S.C. for du	
0830			060830	PFC T. C. BATES, PFC J. A. CLAUNCH, LCpl G. W. FENDER, Cpl J. H. HINTZ Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0845			060845	PFC J. S. BERGH, PFC T. J. EVANS Jd fr H&SCo 1stReconBn 1stMarDiv(Rein) FMF for du	
0900			060900	PFC L. M. HANEY Jd fr SU#2 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	
0915			060915	LCpl M. D. STEPP Jd fr SU#3 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	
0800			070800	PFC W. G. BAKER JR., PFC D. L. HAGER, PFC V. W. PONSETTO Jd fr H&SCo 1stReconBn 1stMarDiv (Rein) FMF	
0925			070925	LCpl J. J. HORNYAK, LCpl D. V. BILLINGS KIA	

PAGE NO: (3)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

H&SQUADERS, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv (Rein) FMF

Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
0930			070930	LCpl G. A. CURTIS, PFC D. W. BRECKWINE, PFC J. R. KIPER, PFC D. R. LONG, PFC J. A. SANCHEZ Jd fr H&SCo 1stReconBn 1stMarDiv (Rein) FMF for du	
1435			071435	Cpl G. C. WOOD WIA To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1445			071445	Cpl D. C. LYONS, PFC W. A. MITCHELL Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
1500			071500	Pvt W. R. CORYWELL Fr TAD conn w/R&R Tokyo	
1500			071500	PFC J. M. GATIO Drop tr to Camp S. D. Butler	
1500			071500	Cpl C. D. STEWARD To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1530			071530	PFC E. BROWN JR., PFC F. B. BURKS, PFC L. D. FERREBEE, PFC J. W. JONES, PFC R. L. OPPENHEIMER, PFC E. PAYLOR JR., Jd fr H&SCo 1stReconBn 1stMarDiv (Rein) FMF for du	
1600			071600	Sgt K. F. WOODS Jd fr SU#3 HqCo FMFPac for du	
0700			080700	LCpl J. R. SAITER JR. Drop tr to MS TISFran in conn w/emerg lv	
0800			080800	SSgt H. H. FEAR To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0810			080810	HN G. T. STONE Jd fr USNH Guam for du	
0830			080830	Cpl T. R. MOLL Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
2115			082115	Cpl E. H. CHAMBERS JR. WIANE	

PAGE NO: (4)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

B. QUINN, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv (Rein) FMF
Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
0700			090700	LCpl R. H. KASTER Drop tr and pro to OIC FMFPac transient facility WESTPac Camp S. D. Butler	
0800			090800	Pvt F. A. REDWOLFE To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0830			090830	PFC K. L. JANSEN NJP awd 14 days re- striction and forfeit of \$22.00 for seven (7) days	
0900			090900	PFC C. GILL Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0930			090930	1stLt S. P. GILSTRAP JR. To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1000			091000	Cpl E. H. CHAMBERS JR. Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1330			091330	PFC A. J. HAACK WIANE	
0700			100700	PFC R. C. COX NJP imposed under Art 15 UCMJ awd forfeiture of one (1) wk pay (\$31.85)	
0800			100800	Cpl J. D. FELKER, Cpl R. T. GILLESPIE, LCpl O. L. LITFIN WIANE	
0800			100800	PFC A. E. VOIGHT To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0900			100900	PFC M. M. MOHRLAND NJP Art 15 UCMJ awd red to Pvt and forfeit \$46.95 per mo for 2 mos	
0900			100900	LCpl G. W. CHISM awd SCM at BnCmdr off hrs	
1000			101000	LCpl W. A. HOWARD, PFC R. G. SHELOR To TAD conn w/R&R Saigon RVN	

PAGE NO: (5)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Unit of Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv (Rein)FLF

Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
1020			101020	PFC A. PERIMAN, Cpl J. E. SIMM fr TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
1030			101030	HM2 M. L. GILPIN To TAD C&C Fld Hosp 3dMedBn	
1100			101100	Cpl S. T. MARTIN, LCpl J. N. PAUL To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1130			101130	SSgt N. E. ARMSTRONG Fr TAD Camp S. D. Butler	
0700			110700	SSgt J. E. ALLEN JR. Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT to MCRDep SDIEGO	
1300			111300	Cpl A. CISNEROS WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1330			111330	Cpl R. C. HEMPEL, Cpl R. O. KING Fr TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0700			120700	SSgt H. H. FEAR Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0730			120730	PFC R. L. GRESHAM Drop tr to OIC FMFPac transient facility WESTPac Camp S. D. Butler	
0800			120800	PFC R. J. PUTNAM To TAD conn w/emerg lv CONUS	
0830			120830	LCpl R. V. CASANOVA To sk DaNang East Hosp	
0700			130700	Lt D. A. HOPKINS To TAD Hong Kong conn w/R&R	
0700			130700	HM2 M. L. GILPIN Drop tr to USNH San Diego	
0700			130700	Cpl J. P. MEANS To TAD conn w/R&R Hong Kong	
0730			130730	Cpl G. N. NELSON awd forfeit of \$18.00 for three (3) days	

PAGE NO: (6)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Bn, 9th Mar, 3d Mar Div (Rein) FMF

Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
0830			130830	PFC J. K. CHURCHILL Drop tr 3d Bn 3d Mar this Div for du	
1300			130930	PFC D. W. COLLITON, PFC M. H. GONZALES, LCpl L. C. HAYNES JR. To TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
1330			131330	LCpl T. DECUBELLIS WIA To sk DaNang East Hosp	
1340			131340	LCpl D. C. HOERAUF WIANE	
1400			131400	LCpl J. H. MULNEAUX WIA To sk DaNang East Hosp	
1430			131430	Sgt W. A. ELLINGTON Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0700			140700	PFC M. LAMBERSO, LCpl P. T. STAHLIN, Cpl L. THOMAS JR. To TAD conn w/R&R Tokyo	
0900			140900	GySgt R. O. LEBRUIN Fr emerg lv CONUS	
0700			150700	SSgt E. D. BRENT Jd fr H&HS MCAS El Toro Calif for du	
0700			150700	LCpl C. J. NORDIN, Cpl R. G. WILL WIA To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0730			150730	PFC D. L. MANNING Jd fr USMC-RS Denver Colorado for du	
0800			150800	PFC R. L. PENA Jd fr CG MCB Camp Pen Calif.	
0830			150830	PFC J. M. ROWLANDS SCH appr by CA and ordered executed sent to forfeit \$60.00 per mo for one (1) mo to be red to Pvt	

PAGE NO: (7)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(1)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section
Unit of Staff Section1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv (Rein)FMF
Organization1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966
Open ClosedCONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
1000			151000	Sgt D. A. RICE Jd fr SU#2 HqCo, H&SBn FlFPac Camp S. D. Butler for du	
1030			151030	HN L. C. BOLLINGER, HN A. S. DROMSOKE Jd fr Fld Med Serv Scol MCB CamLej for du	
0003			160003	LCpl F. L. ESPINO, PFC J. E. HAMILTON, PFC M. P. LANE, WIA To sk USNH DaNang East	
0700			160700	Cpl S. T. MARTIN Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0730			160730	PFC B. P. MIDDLETON To sk DaNang East Hosp	
0900			160900	LCpl A. N. ASHBY, LCpl J. J. PELNIS, LCpl R. D. SINCLAIR To TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
1300			161300	LCpl F. J. ESPINO Fr sk USNH DaNang East	
1430			161430	Cpl G. C. WOOD Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
1500			161500	HM3 J. N. COAN NJP imposed under Art 15 UCMJ awd forfeit of one wks pay (\$50.00)	
1530			161530	Sgt C. D. STEWARD fr sk 1300 USAF hosp Clark	
1800			161800	PFC J. R. MECK, PFC R. PALMERA, PFC G. H. PARSON, PFC J. H. JACKSON Jd fr BISTCo 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	
0700			170700	Pvt F. A. REDWOLFE Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0700			170700	Pvt W. J. BOSAK Jd fr NB USNB Subic Bay	

PAGE NO: (8)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Bn, 7th Mar, 3d Mar Div (Rein), FMF

Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
0730			170730	1st Lt S. P. GILSTRAP JR. Drop tr to S. D. Butler	
0800			170800	PFC L. R. GREGORY, PFC L. CELTZ, Jd fr BIST Co 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	
0900			170900	PFC J. M. HENDERSON, Pvt E. JONES, PFC M. R. ZENDER, Pvt D. F. PETERSDORF, Jd fr BIST Co 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	
0930			170930	PFC A. E. VOIGT Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
1000			171000	Cpl G. W. METEMEYER, PFC D. L. WILLIAMSON WIANE	
1030			171030	Cpl J. G. SERCOVICH DOW	
1040			171040	Cpl W. R. SHY WIA To sk DaNang East Hosp	
0530			180530	LCpl J. W. MERRETT JR. WIANE	
0700			180700	PFC T. J. BRIDWELL Jd fr 2nd ITR MCB CamPen	
0800			180800	PFC J. F. BOULDEN Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0830			180830	PFC D. J. CHARVIN, PFC W. W. DAVIS, Jd fr BIST Co 2nd ITR MCB CamPen	
0845			180845	Lt D. A. HOPKINS Fr TAD Hong Kong conn w/R&R	
0900			180900	FVT P. L. TAMBURELLO NJP awd forfeiture of \$46.95 per mo for a prd of two mos	
1300			181300	PFC R. R. HARVEY, Pvt A. A. LEDESIA, Pvt T. L. WILES Jd fr BIST Co 2nd ITR MCB CamPen	

PAGE NO.: (9)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

U on Staff Section --

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv (Rein) FMF
Organization1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966
Open ClosedCONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
1400			181400	Cpl J. P. MEANS Fr TAD Hong Kong conn w/R&R	
1500			181500	Sgt L. B. PETERSON Drop tr to HqBn HQMC AirTva (MCC ROI) for TEMINS MarSctyGd Scol	
1530			181530	PFC T. J. BRIDWELL Jd fr 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
1815			181815	PFC L. P. CONTRERAS WIA To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0700			190700	Pvt W. L. DAVIS Fr sk DaNang East Naval Hosp	
0715			190715	PFC M. LAMBERSON, LCpl P. F. STAHLIN, Cpl L. THOMAS JR. Fr TAD conn w/R&R Tokyo	
0730			190730	Sgt S. F. HARRIS T TAD conn w/Marine Corps Matters Okinawa	
0800			190800	PFC L. L. LAMBERT Jd fr 7thEngrBn this Div for du	
0800			190800	HMI H. J. RAUSCH Drop tr to 12thMaz this Div for du	
0830			190830	HM3 S. A. THOMPSON Drop tr to CG MCRD SDIEGO for du	
0900			190900	PFC D. W. COLLITON, PFC M. R. GONZALES, LCpl L. G. HAYNES JR. Fr TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
0700			200700	LCpl R. L. BOWYER Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0700			200700	PFC J. E. HAMILTON Fr sk USNH DaNang East	

PAGE NO: (10)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv(Rein), FMF
Organization1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966
Open ClosedCONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
0800			200800	Pvt J. R. PANNELL, Pvt D. PEREZ Jd fr "S"Co 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
0830			200830	PFC J. L. VOYDA Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0930			200930	LCpl J. M. PAUL Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
1000			201000	SSgt N. E. ARMSTRONG TAD terminated ret to du Camp S. D. Butler	
1030			201030	Sgt C. VENEGAS Jd fr 2dReplCo Staging Bn MCB CamPen for du	
1400			201400	PFC B. R. BIRK To UA(AWOL)	
0700			210700	PFC R. HASLUND-NIELSON Jd fr BISTCo 2ndITR CamPen for du	
0830			210830	Pvt R. M. PARCELL, Pvt L. SCANTLING, Jd fr Co "S" 2ndBn 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	
0900			210900	Pvt R. G. ENGLEMAN, PFC F. J. ESQUIVEL Jd fr Co "E" 1stBn 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	
0900			210900	PFC F. E. HAGAMAN Jd fr Co "E" 2ndBn 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	
0930			210930	PFC J. L. KNIPP Jd fr Co "E" 1stBn 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	
1000			211000	PFC D. D. MAHLIKE Jd fr Co "E" 1stBn 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	
1130			211130	Pvt J. R. HENSLEY, PFC J. H. LAMEY Jd fr Co "E" 1stBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	

PAGE NO: (11)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

t Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv(Rein), FMJ
Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
1130			211130	PFC R. W. SHOCKLEY Jd fr SU#2 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac awtg transportation	
1300			211300	PFC J. GOESER Jd fr Co "M" 2dBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
1330			211330	LCpl R. THACKER Jd fr SU#3 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	
1400			211400	Sgt J. B. LEVASSEUR Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0800			220800	PFC G. CALMESE, PFC L. P. ENGLER Jd fr BISTCo 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	
0830			220830	LCpl C. J. NORDIN, Cpl R. C. WILL, Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0900			220900	PFC J. R. MORAN WIA To sk DaNang East Fld Hosp	
0930			220930	Pvt R. ESCOTO, Pvt A. L. SCARLETTE, Pvt A. E. ROHRER, Pvt A. D. RUTH Jd fr 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
0930			220930	Cpl J. L. HOWELL, PFC J. R. MORAN WIANE	
1000			221000	LCpl J. H. MULNEAUX Drop tr to Camp S. D. Butler	
1000			221000	Pvt H. E. BELL JR., PFC D. W. HAGEN, Pvt D. A. HALLEY Jd fr HqCo 1stBn 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	
1030			221030	Cpl G. S. CHAMBERLAIN Jd fr SU#3 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	
1100			2221100	PFC D. M. CHECKETT Jd fr Co "M" 2dBn 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	

PAGE NO: (12)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv (Rein), FMF
Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
1130			221130	Cpl C. J. ELLIS, PFC W. A. KOWALEWSKI, Cpl F. D. LANGE, PFC R. P. MATZKE, To TAD conn w/R&R Hong Kong	
1200			221200	Pvt T. A. FOSTER Jd fr Co "M" 2ndBn 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	
1200			221200	PFC D. J. GONZALES Jd fr HqCo 1stBn 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	
1300			221300	PFC R. L. CAMP, PFC W. L. FLOWERS Jd fr Co "M" 2dBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
1330			221330	PFC J. E. FAIN Jd fr Co "E" 1stBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
1330			221330	Pvt G. L. LISLE, Pvt J. A. NAGER, Pvt L. J. NADIES, Jd fr BITCo 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
0830			230830	SSgt G. M. ANDERSON To TAD conn w/R&R Tokyo	
0900			230900	Cpl M. A. PAINTER NJP awd forfeiture of one (1) wks pay (\$47.71) auth Art 15 UCMJ	
0930			230930	Pvt J. T. SPAHOS III Jd fr SU#3 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac	
2000			232000	LCpl L. A. SLALZILL WIANE	
0700			240700	Sgt R. L. CARLISLE, Sgt F. G. GLEASON To TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0700			240700	PFC A. G. JENKINS To TAD conn w/emerg lv CONUS	

PAGE NO: (13)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

1st or Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv (Rein) FMF

Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966
Open Closed

UNCLASSIFIED

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
0730			240730	PFC R. A. JACK, LCpl M. A. LOPEZ, Pvt T. R. MULLINS, PFC F. W. ORTHMEYER, LCpl T. J. POLIZZI, LCpl V. D. RANDALL, Cpl M. D. RICHARDS, PFC S. S. SMOGER, PFC J. R. WADE Drop tr and pro to OIC FMFPac transient facility WESTPac Camp S. D. Butler	
0730			240730	LCpl J. A. LETNER Drop tr to HqCo 9thMar this Div for du	
0900			240900	PFC D. F. SULLIVAN Drop tr to HqCo 9thMar this Div for du	
0930			240930	PFC G. P. BOOK, Pvt D. M. CORBETT Jd fr Co "E" 1stBn 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	
1000			241000	Cpl A. L. PRICE To TAD conn w/R&R Hong Kong	
1300			241300	Sgt L. L. DOWNEY Drop to nearest MarCorAct CONUS for release fr active du	
1330			241330	PFC G. D. SMITH NJP awd forfeiture of one wks pay (\$31.85)	
1330			241330	LCpl R. F. CASANOVA, PFC R. W. COLEMAN, Cpl D. ENRIQUEZ, PFC G. A. HAINES To TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
1500			241500	LCpl M. F. ROULEAU WIANE	
2150			242150	Pvt O. DUPLESSIS WIA To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0100			250100	Sgt J. L. PALMER WIANE	
0700			250700	LCpl K. O. KIBILKO, LCpl T. R. KLUETZ, Drop tr to OIC FMFPac WESTPac Transit Facility	

PAGE NO: (14)

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

or Staff Section

1stBn, 4thMar, 3dMarDiv (Rein), FMF

Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
0730			250730	PFC J. W. STOBART Drop tr to OIC FMFPac WESTPac Transit Facility	
0730			250730	Pvt F. ADOLPH, PFC T. M. INNES, Cpl T. MARCZAK, Pvt J. M. ROWLANDS, PFC G. BURMUDEZ Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS for further tr	
0800			250800	PFC J. R. MORAN Fr sk DaNang East Fld Hosp	
0930			250930	LCpl R. GIACOMINO Drop tr and pro to OIC FMFPac transient Facility WESTPac	
1000			251000	Cpl C. ANKTON JR., LCpl S. C. BISHOP, LCpl G. C. BODEN III, PFC J. G. BURGESS, LCpl W. E. COLBY Drop tr and pro to OIC FMFPac transient facility WESTPac Camp S. D. Butler	
2115			252115	PFC W. A. MAKOWSKI WIANE	
2115			252115	PFC A. J. HAACK WIA To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
2115			252115	Pvt T. J. LITTLE WIANE	
2115			252115	LCpl B. I. SMITH WIA To sk DaNang East Fld Hosp	
0730			260730	PFC J. R. ISAM, LCpl R. R. SCHOONOVER Jd fr HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	
0800			260800	Cpl J. G. KOCH Drop tr and pro to OIC FMFPac transient facility WESTPac	
0920			260920	Sgt C. F. FRANKLIN, Cpl R. M. COMINSKI, LCpl A. W. KENNEY WIANE	

PAGE NO: (15)

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

t or Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv(Rein), FMF
Organization1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966
Open Closed

UNCLASSIFIED

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
0920			260920	LCpl R. E. PHILLIPS WIA to sk DaNang East Hosp	
0930			260930	Capt P. G. KNOUSE JR. fr emerg lv CONUS	
0945			260945	LCpl K. W. AKERS, Cpl R. A. JOHNSON, LCpl S. J. ARNOLD, PFC J. RAMIREZ, PFC D. M. AUMOCK, PFC J. N. TEMPLE, LCpl R. L. BOYER, LCpl D. A. WEIDERT, Cpl J. L. BREWER, Cpl D. L. WENDOLOWSKI, LCpl W. D. CALLIS, PFC W. R. CORYELL, PFC M. E. DESAUTELS, LCpl J. C. GALLAGER, PFC W. R. GORDON, PFC T. L. HAWKINS, PFC R. F. MINES Dr tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS for further transfer	
0945			260945	SSgt F. J. CAPONI Dr tr to MCS Quantico	
1000			261000	Sgt B. R. BIRK, GySgt J. D. DAVIDSON, GySgt G. WHITE, Drop tr and pro te OIC FMFPac Transient facility WESTPac Camp S. D. Butler	
1730			261730	Cpl A. D. MENTON WIA To sk DaNang East Hosp	
1730			261730	Cpl R. J. CRUMP, Cpl D. GARZA Drop tr to OIC FMFPac WESTPac Transit Facility Camp S. D. Butler	
1800			261800	Sgt M. L. LANE Jd fr SU#2 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac	
1840			261840	Cpl L. F. HAMMETT WIA To sk DaNang East Hosp	
1850			261850	Cpl H. L. FENCL WIA To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
2030			262030	PFC R. E. PAYNE, LCpl R. VARGAS WIANE	

PAGE NO: (16)

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv(Rein), FMF

Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
2035			262035	Cpl A. REGO DOW	
0730			270730	HM3 E. L. EDGAR, LCpl D. C. GOSSARD Fr TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0800			270800	SSgt G. S. WEST Jd fr MTCO ServBn MCS Quantico Va.	
0900			270900	Cpl C. J. ELLIS, PFC W. A. KOWALEWSKI, Cpl F. D. LANGE, PFC R. P. MATZKE Fr TAD conn w/R&R Hong Kong	
1030			271030	PFC M. SOTO JR. WIA To sk DaNang East Hosp	
1910			271910	Pvt R. N. WEEKS, Cpl J. F. ROGERS, Pvt W. L. EDWARDS WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1910			271910	SSgt E. D. BRENT WIANE	
0730			280730	PFC G. BECERRA, PFC F. E. JONES, PFC G. I. OVERLY JR., PFC J. J. SCHULTZ JR., Jd fr H&SCo 1stReconBn 1stMarDiv (Rein) FMF for du	
0800			280800	LCpl R. R. REYELTS To TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
1000			281000	LCpl R. E. MCCLAIN WIANE	
1030			281030	PFC L. I. RAINEY SIW To sk DaNang East Hosp	
1230			281230	LCpl K. D. HICKMAN WIANE	
1230			281230	Cpl W. W. MCBROOM, Cpl T. J. MOONEY WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0250			290250	PFC L. I. RAINEY JR. To sk C&C Fld Hosp	

PAGE NO: (17)

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, 81st Section
1st Bn, 7th Mar, 3d MarDiv(Rein), FMF

Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0730			290730	HN R. A. BOARD, HN D. J. BRETON To TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0730			290730	LCpl B. F. WOODS To TAD Tokyo conn w/R&R	
0730			290730	LCpl J. L. LANDRY To TAD conn w/R&R Hong Kong	
0800			290800	LCpl R. E. PHILLIPS Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0830			290830	PFC R. E. RICHARDS, PFC T. L. WILSON, PFC M. L. WHITMYER, PFC T. E. WALL, PFC D. R. VELASQUEZ, PFC D. D. TRUMP, PFC E. R. TAYLOR, PFC A. B. SPAKES JR., PFC J. SPORTSMAN, PFC J. J. SCHULTZ JR., PFC T. R. TANGEN, PFC F. E. JONES, PFC J. L. AMERISON, PFC G. HECERRA, PFC G. L. OVERLY, PFC D. P. MANNERS, PFC J. K. NANCE II, PFC K. R. IRISH, PFC R. G. WEESE, PFC J. N. FREMAN, PFC G. W. BUNCH, PFC G. L. BURROWS, PFC J. D. JORDAN, Jd fr H&SCo 1st ReconBn 1st MarDiv(Rein) FMF for du	
0900			290900	Cpl T. J. MOONEY Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0700			300700	LCpl J. MURDOCK, PFC L. P. CONTRERAS Drop tr to Camp S. D. Butler	
0800			300800	PFC K. W. SANER To sk DaNang East Hosp	
0830			300830	Cpl M. J. MCCARTY NJP imposed under Art 15 UCMJ awd red to LCpl to rk fr 30Jan66	
0930			300930	SSgt G. M. ANDERSON Fr TAD conn w/R&R Tokyo	
1000			301000	Sgt B. R. CARLTON To lv CONUS for humanitarian reasons	

PAGE NO: (18)

(CLASSIFICATION)
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section~~~~it or Staff Section~~

1stBn, 7thMar, 3dMarDiv(Rein), FMF

Organization

1 January 1966 to 31 January 1966

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
1100			301100	PFC J. P. GUINN, Sgt L. L. PENNINGTON To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1100			301100	Sgt J. H. K. MOSSMAN To sk DaNang East Hosp	
1200			301200	PFC F. L. SEXTON Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
1300			301300	PFC R. L. JONES, LCpl K. R. SPIEGEL, Cpl H. R. STAIR Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
1330			301330	PFC D. F. FABEL Drop ty by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0800			310800	Sgt D. RICHARDSON JR. To TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
0800			310800	LCpl T. O. PEROUTKA To TAD conn w/R&R Hong Kong	
0830			310830	HM3 B. E. MEILAN To TAD conn w/R&R Hong Kong	
0915			310915	LCpl D. L. MURPHY To sk DaNang East Hosp	
1150			311150	HM3 R. F. GUTHRIE KIA	
1200			311200	Sgt R. L. CARLISLE, Sgt F. G. GLEASON, Fr TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
1840			311840	Sgt R. J. GUALT, PFC F. B. BURKS WIANE	
1845			311845	Cpl E. L. PAYTON, LCpl K. E. LAVIER WIANE	
2400			312400	CLOSED JOURNAL	

PAGE NO: (19)

UNCLASSIFIED

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

010001H Jan 1966 012400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	LNG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff E-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		010001		JOURNAL OPENED	
1300		011300		RWC2/RW SpotRep: A-RWC2 B-011110H S.F.S2 C-(BT 056640) D-Squad was searching village at above coords preparing to hold up when received approx 30 rds small arms fire from the temple, coordinates (BT 057636). E-Squad returned fire with approx 200 rds small arms fire, five rds of 40mm, and one 3.5 inch rocket with unk results. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A	
1415		Wire		IA1/I2 SpotRep: A-IA1 B-312155H S.F.S2 C-(BT 053743) D-Three males walked into ambush position. E-Challenged and apprehended two of three males and found one male had no ID. All three males will be turned over to HOA VANG District Headquarters. F-K-N/A L-Three suspicious M-N-N/A.	
012255		012255		RWC2/RW SpotRep: A-RWC2 B-011800H, S.F.S2 011815H, 011825H C-D-At 011800H at coordinates (BT 052662), the 2ndPlt, Company C reported receiving several rounds of small arms fire from (BT 050660). The platoon returned approx 75 rds of small arms fire and the enemy fire ceased. The plt moved out and at (BT 051630) received four rds of small arms fire from (BT 050658). The plt returned fire with 100 rds of small arms fire, two 3.5 inch rockets two 40mm rounds and seven rd of 81mm mortar fire. The enemy fire ceased. The plt continued to move and at coords (BT 051657) received several rds of small arms fire (BT 048654) and (BT 055653). The plt returned fire with 200 rds of 7.62mm, and three 81mm mortar rds and the fire ceased. E-Continued to PPB with no further contact. F-I-N/A J-One suspicious WIA turned over to HOA VANG. K-N-N/A.	
2400		012400		JOURNAL CLOSED	

Page No. 1

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB-2

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1st En, 9th Mar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

020001H Jan 1965 022400H Jan 1965

Time		Serial Number	RUC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff E-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		020001		JOURNAL OPENED	
1100		021100		PS2/RW2 Ref your spotrep: 291130H Dec 1965: Upon interrogation of VCS, VCS rpted two VC were killed. Request info as to whether VCS was captured as result of fire fight. If so, what unit was involved? Strength of VC? Intensity of fire? Reply asap.	
	1135	021135		RW2/PS2 Ref your 021100H: One VCS pointed out as VC by village chief. VCS had receipt for sewing machine with "liberation of South Vietnam".	
1137		021137		RWB/RW SpotRep: A-B01P6 B-021015H S.F.S2 C-(BT 088658) D-Patrol spotted two VCS; VCS spotted patrol and fled to southwest. E-Patrol fired two 7.62mm rds over head and apprehended one of the VCS. The other VCS evaded capture. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	
1300		021300		PS/RW Monroe liason rpt cadre group S,F and two VC companies on 31 Dec 1965 (unk strength) moved from SON BA to BICH BAC, vic (AT 986634). Also, all op DIEN BAN District guerrillas are gathering at THANH SON Village. Their mission is to harrass HOI THAI. Rated C/2 by 59th (rein) Battalion S-2.	
1240		021240		PS/RW Warehouse 3 rpts members of pacification team have been told that LVTs will be hit by mortars tonight. 300 VC will attack LVTs at (AT 989664) on 5 Jan from the north-northwest with guerrillas and one company of VC. They will come in waves. Report is unevaluated.	
1730		021730		RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB B-021630H S.F.S2 C-(BT 090658) D-Man detonated anti-tank mine at above coord. He was with squad who was clearing road through VIEM DONG. E-Man lost both legs, lower torso of body missing. Mine believed to be two 105mm rds. F-N-N/A.	

Page No. (1)

(2)

S-2

FILED

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) : To (Date and hour)

Ø200001H Jan 1966

Ø224ØØH Jan 1966

Classification

Page No.

S-2

1stBn, 9thMar (BT Ø68715)

030001H Jan 1966 032400H Jan 1966

Page No.

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour)

040001H Jan 1966

To (Date and hour)

042400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		040001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0112		040112		PS2/RW2 Ref CoB rpt of tank incident S.F at 030535H: Request you inquire size, type of mine, detonating device and other pertinent information. Please provide info on 4Jan66 INTSUM.	
0900		040900		RWB/RW2 RWB will be returning four VCS S,F to RW CP via resupply helos supplied by Parkgreen at approx 1000H.	
1045		041045		RWC3/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-041030H S.F,S2 C-(BT 099659) D-Woman brought to this position with head wound caused by shrapnel. E-Evacuated to 1-9 BAS and then sent to USOM Hospital. F-N-N/A.	
1230		041230		RWC3/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-041145H S.F,S2 C-(BT 096657) D-Observed a small explosion about 300-400 meters from PPB on trail which goes through VIEM DONG at above coords. E-Dispatched one squad to the area. Squad observed a crater similar to an explosion of 10 pounds of TNT. No other information. F-N-N/A.	
1330		041330		AO/RW Sighted 15 males at (BT 127633). S,F,T Upon observation, they ran.	
1357		041357		AO/RW Observed 15 males among trees, coords (BT 140618). Appeared to be working on trench line.	
1445		041445		RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-041050H S.F,S2 C-(BT 062658) D-Observed more males than usual for this area. E-Apprehended all of military age and returned them to CoC CP. Will send to RW CP on first available transportation. F-K-N/A L-Nine suspicious M-N-N/A.	
1545		Comment		IC3 reports squad found parts of carbine and bits of a body in area of explosion. (See 1230H entry).	S,F,S2
1647		Wire 17		IC1/I2 SpotRep: A-IC1 B-041600H S,F,S2 C-(BT 063651) D-VC positioned at (BT 059649) fired about 8-10 rds at patrol. E-Returned fire with 300 rds small arms, two 3.5 inch rockets, and three	

Page No. (1) (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour): To (Date and hour)

040001H Jan 1966 042400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
1647			Cont'd	M-79 rds. Search of area produced neg results. F-N-N/A.	
1805		041805		RWB/RW2 Noticed approx 200 meters of new trench at (BT 089642) east to (BT 090642). Request Whiskey H&Is on this area tonight. It will be concentration 231.	
1840		041840		RWB/RW Tank trap was part of trench line 15' wide and 6' deep. Looks as though VC dig at night. Trench line doesn't look any more than two days old.	S,F
2005			Wire	Rockfish/12 Have spotted two or three boats on river at (BT 057725). Also, have movement on our northeast perimeter. Suspect movement is ARVN patrol. (Comment: Instructed Rockfish OD to have tanks fire on boats if possible and OD stated he would be certain that precautions would be taken so that if movement is ARVN, the injury of friendly forces can be avoided.)	S,F
2015			Wire	Rockfish/12 Boats cannot be observed now.	S,F
	2130	042130		RW2/RWB6, C6, PS2 Informers rpt RWB has killed over 100 VC in past three weeks. VC are losing politically as well as militarily. They need a victory to bolster their campaign in this area. RWB has been designated as their target. Operation Volcano is the VC code name for the operation. Enemy disposition follows: MFVC battalion located in (BT 0666) and (BT 0665) NGAN CAU (2). Additional MFVC battalion located (BT 1262) and (BT 1261) HA MY TAY (3). Both reinforced with two additional companies each rptd to have 500-600 men. NGAN CAU battalion is equipped with mortars, 57mm RR, and auto and semi-auto wpns. HA MY battalion has same wpns plus one 120mm mortar. This battalion just arrived from QUANG TIN	

Page No. (2)

S-2

007

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) : To (Date and hour)

Ø4ØØØ1H Jan 1966 ; Ø424ØØH Jan 1966

(Classification)

Time				Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff E-File W-Maps T-Troops
In	Out	Serial Number	DTC		
	2130		Wire	<p>yesterday. Scheme of maneuver follows: HA MY battalion will make double envelopement on RWB. One force on beach and one around "Horseshoe". NGAN CAU battalion will set up block forces northwest and north of RWB CP in order to block reinforcements. (S-2 comment: Reasons for such an attack are to get even with Bravo; Big victory prior to New Years. Both are good reasons for action. Rated C/4. Doubt that such large force could get into HA MY TAY. RWC2 patrolling NGAN CAU area with neg contact.</p>	
2150			Wire	<p>S2/I2 U.S. military sources rpt presence S, F of sophisticated radio apparatus operation at (AT 947678) and (BT 022565). Equipment of this type noted is almost always indicative of presence of regiment or higher headquarters. This info is to be considered as confirmed.</p>	
2400			042400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

Page No. (Classification)

S-2

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)
050000H Jan 1966 052400H Jan 1966

Page No.

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened	DTG Closed
------------	------------

060001H Jan 1966 062400H Jan 1966

Pg No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

070001H Jan 1966 072400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
0001		070001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0740		070740		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-070900H C-(BT 070695) D-Engineers found "shoe box" type mine in road at above coordinates consisting of approximately five pounds of crystallized TNT. E-Removed mine and returned to this position. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
0925		070925		RWDIC/RW SpotRep: A-RWDIC B-070925H C-(BT 088698) D-Five engineers and one fire-team were sweeping road from French bunker, coords (BT 081696) to the beach when patrol noticed there were no children in the area and the village was deserted. Marines moved into a wedge and point saw VC and opened fire. There were approximately 30 VC in a Vee shaped ambush with about 10 auto wpns, many grenades, and possibly M-79s. Entire patrol was within 30 meters of seven VC positions. VC plt leader used whistle signals to change volume of fire and maneuver troops. Extremely well disciplined. E-Marines pulled back 20 meters to high ground and set up a defense. Sent two men for reinforcements and returned fire. VC tried several envelopements but when the Marines killed the platoon leader, the VC broke contact and fled south. F-Three G-H-N/A I-Two J-L-N/A M-One Russian carbine and one sub-machine gun. N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1310		071310		RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB B-071215H C-(BT 086665) D-One VC observed running southwest. Challenged male and then fired warning shots, which male ignored. E-Fire directed at VC resulting in one VC KIA (body count). F-H-N/A I-One J-L-N/A M-N/A N-Two CHICOM frags.	S,F,S2

Page No. 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour)

070001H Jan 1966

To (Date and hour)

072400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
1530		071530		RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB B-071437H C-(BT 076670) D-Two Vietnamese women brought to B3 position by other Vietnamese. Appeared to have shrapnel wounds. E-Evacuated to ARVN hospital. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
	1546	071546		RW2/PS2 RWA now has 48 VCS and found one VCKIA at (BT 090690).	
1600		071600		RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB B-071435H C-(BT 105645) D-One USMC stepped on mine. Believe mine was at least 15 pounds TNT. Possibly attached to 81mm rd. E-WIA med-evac'd. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
	1632	071632		RW2/RWB Ref your 071400H: Int type S,F of booby trap.	
LE 1400		071400		RWA/RW Found booby trap at TRA HA (2) S,F vic (BT 084670). Will blow same. (S-2 Comment: Booby trap consisted of two M-26 grenades.)	
1845		071845		RWC3/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-071820H C-(BT 050662) D-Received approx seven rds of sniper fire from (BT 043661). E-Returned fire with one 3.1 inch WP, seven 40mm, and 215 rds of 7.62mm. One house caught fire. The area was searched with negative results. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
2020		072020		RWB3/RW SpotRep: A-RWB3 B-071545H C-(BT 081674) D-Patrol operating in conjunction with RWA sweep found booby trap consisting of two M-26 grenades. E-Booby trap blown in place. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
2032		072032		RWB3/RW SpotRep: A-RWB3 B-071215H C-(BT 076668) D-Patrol operating in conjunction with RWA sweep picked up four VCS located in village east of B3 CP. E-ID cards found in proper order. Turned over to the Battalion S-2. F-K-N/A. L-Four M-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
2400		072400		JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1st Bn, 9th Mar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

080001H Jan 1966 082400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			080001	JOURNAL OPENED	
1438			081438	RWA3/RW SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-081415H S,F,S2 C-(BT 092654) D-One block TNT found on gate with trip wire. E-Blown in place. F-N-N/A.	
1714			081714	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-081130H S,F,S2 C-(BT 063640) D-Tank struck electrically detonated mine. No damage done to tank or personnel. E-Detonating device recovered and sent in. F-M-N/A. N-One detonating device.	
1830			081830	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-081655H S,F,S2 C-(BT 054657) D-LVT hit small mine. Mine consisted of approx 10-15 pounds of TNT and resulted in damaged oil line. F-N/A G-One minor H-N-N/A.	
1845			081845	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-081805H S,F,S2 C-(BT 063645) D-Received approx six rds of small arms fire into CP. Fire came from (BT 066645). E-Returned two 3.5 inch WP rockets, 150 7.62mm, four 40mm rounds. Search of area produced negative results. F-N-N/A.	
2045			Comment	Tank at Rockfish fired approx 200 rounds of small arms fire at boat with two occupants at coord (BT 057720). Boat was sunk, no further movement.	
LE 1845			081845	RWC1/RW SpotRep: A-RWC1 B-080930H S,F,S2 C-(BT 055655) D-Observed six VC at (BT 055662) and took them under fire. Marine fired 40 rds of 7.62mm and VC returned approx 15 rounds of small arms. E-VC fled to the southwest. Search of area produced one small boy wounded in the exchange of fire. F-N-N/A.	
2215			082215	RWC1/RW SpotRep: A-RWC1 B-082145H S,F,S2 C-(BT 064644) D-Patrol received two sniper rounds from house. E-Patrol returned fire with 21 rds of 7.62mm and searched house with neg results. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	
2230			082230	RWC/RW A-RWC B-082140H C-(BT 062645) D-Frag thrown at LP. E-Ten rds 7.62mm returned. F-N-N/A	
2400			082400	Page No. JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

090000H Jan 1966 092400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
0001	1015	090001	091015	JOURNAL OPENED RW2/RWA Request to know southern limit of trafficability for wheeled vehicles on highway.	S,F
1205		091205		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA1 B-091145H C-(BT 114645) D-A1 located at (BT 115648) received three rds sniper fire from vic (BT 114645). Sniper fled to west. E-A1 is moving in that direction. F-N-N/A	S,F,S2
1350		091350		RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-090930H C-(BT 068642) D-Squad size patrol received small arms fire from building at (BT 061637). Squad attempted to flank building and received more small arms fire from hamlet at (BT 061633). E-Squad returned fire with approx 300 rds of small arms fire, two LAAW, two 3.5 inch HE rockets, 10 rds of 60mm HE, and 10 rds of 81mm mortar. Two tanks and two squads swept area and fired 2000 rds of small arms, 46 rds of 40mm, 23 rds of 90mm, and 4000 rds of .30 caliber. Several blood trails were found in the hamlet at coordinates (BT 060634). One old lady in same village indicated that VC fled south carrying seven dead. Another Viet female indicated that four VC WIA were carried off. Other villagers indicated at least nine others (VC WIA). One trench line was discovered at (BT 058635). Troops boarded tanks and returned to CP. F-N/A G-One H-N/A I-Seven (possible) J-I3 (possible) K-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1515		091515		RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-091430H C-(BT 067635) D-RWC08P3 received sniper fire from (BT 069631). Called in Whiskey mission, fired 14 81mm HE rds. Patrol proceeded to search out area and came under heavy fire at (BT 066636). Enemy position was at (BT 066632).	S,F,S2

Page No. 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

090001H Jan 1966 092400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
1515			Cont'd	E-Dispatched two tanks and one squad to area to reinforce patrol. F-N-N/A.	
1730		091730		RWC1/RW A-RWC1 B-091330H C-(BT 066634) S,F D-Patrol received sniper fire when approaching above coordinates. Returned fire and began advance on position. At (BT 068633), received approx 150 rds of small arms from (BT 068629) and (BT 071631). A mortar mission was called and all enemy fire ceased. Patrol began to search area at (BT 068630) and received 300 rounds of small arms from (BT 065634), (BT 068629) and (BT 071631); requested tanks. Upon arrival of tanks, assaulted VC position at (BT 068628). The VC broke contact and three VC were observed to fall as though wounded. Total enemy strength is estimated at 30-40 men. Marines destroyed eight shelters and four well constructed fighting holes. F-N/A G-One H-N/A I-N/A J-Three (possible) K-N-N/A.	
1800		091800		RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB B-091000H to 091430H C-TRA KHE (2) and (3) D-Sweep conducted by B1 and B3 apprehended six suspicious males. Attached engineers destroyed one bunker at (BT 076680) with demolitions which resulted in a secondary explosion 3-5 seconds after the initial blast. The secondary explosion produced black smoke and caused no shrapnel. E-Negligible contact during sweep. Four small tunnels, 12 fighting holes destroyed. Six suspicious males were released by the Battalion S-2 after interrogation. F-M-N/A N-One drum found at (BT 068691) and one 5 gallon can found at (BT 069688).	

UNCLASSIFIED

Page No. 2

S-2

1999

1st Bn, 9th Mar (BT 068715)

From 1 Note and 1000

To (Date and hour)

090001H Jan 1966 092400H Jan 1966

[illegible]

~~UNCLASIFIED~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Page No. 3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section
S-2Place
1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

100000H Jan 1966 102400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-Pilo M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		100001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0835		100835		RWA1/RW SpotRep: A-RWA1 B-100815H S,F,S2 C-(BT 130630) to (BT 124636) D-Surveillance of arty mission called 092200H: Six to seven boats on beach had holes, possible result of shrapnel. Some houses in village had holes but villagers appeared friendly. Reported no VC in village lately. No casualties noticed anywhere in area. E-N-N/A.	
	1148	101148		RW2/RWC Ref your spotrep of 091330H: Int how many Whiskey rds fired. Sniper fire? Direction of your advance. Fire you received and fire you returned. Ref your spotrep of 091430H: Int how many rounds received and how many rounds returned. Int action of two tanks and squads.	
	1315	101315		RW2/RWC Ref your spotreps of 091330H and 091430H: Pertaining to tanks: Int nature of targets and number of rounds fired. How many rounds of 81mm were fired at 1430H	
	1404	101404		RW2/RWC6 Any spotreps should include S,F friendly and enemy coordinates and rds fired by both sides. Am waiting for answers to questions asked at 101148H and 101315H.	
1412		101412		RWC/RW2 Ref your 101315H: 13 Whiskey rds fired at 091430H. Tanks fired approx 300 rds .30 caliber and 150 rds of .50 caliber at suspected VC positions. Negative results from tank firing.	
1415		101415		RWA3/RW SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-101410H S,F,S2 C-(BT 094645) D-Three snipers fired into A3's position with 15-20 rds of small arms from (BT 094645). Marines returned 480 rds M-60, 200 rds of 7.62mm, 7 rounds of M-79, eight 60mm WP mortars and two 60mm HE mortars, one 3.5 inch HE and one 3.5 inch WP, and 30 rds of arty fired. VC fled southwest.	

Page No. 1

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

100000H Jan 1966 102400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				S-Staff F-File M-Maps I-Troops
1415			Cont'd	E-Swept area with negative results. Area had 31 punji traps and a trench line running east to west with a buried entrance to the village 20-30 meters behind it. F-N-N/A.	
1600			Wire	IB/13 SpotRep: A-RWB09P3 B-100930H S,F C-(BT 037681) D-Observed a man sitting about 100 meters to the south wearing dark green clothes. Before the patrol reached the area, he stood up and fled east-southeast. Patrol pursued with five rds of small arms fire with neg results. Upon arriving at area, patrol found one M-26 grenade. At this time, a drum could be heard in the vicinity of (BT 032680). The patrol moved in the direction the VC fled and at coordinates (BT 048685), a reinforced bunker was found. At the site, numerous anti-American phamlets were found. Engineers blew bunker with demolitions. F-L-N/A M-One M-26 grenade N-Anti-American propaganda.	
	1733		101733	RW2/RWC Ref propaganda captured 061145H at (BT 045666): Int circumstance of capture.	
1734			101734	RWC/RW2 Propaganda was found on trail. S,F,S2	
1800			101800	RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB309P6 B-101430H, S,F,S2 101515H, 101610H C-(BT 066662), (BT 067673), (BT 068678) D-Three VCS picked up above coordinates and corresponding times. E-Second VCS has several wounds on his body. Believed to be gunshot wounds. All identification invalid. VCS sent back on resupply. F-K-N/A L-Three M-N-N/A.	
2020			102020	RWC2/RW SpotRep: A-RWC2 B-101905H S,F,S2 C-(BT 047649) D-Received approx 50 small arms fire from south, east, and west. PBB located at above coordinates. E-Returned fire with 200 7.62mm rds, six 40mm, two 3.5 inch rockets, and all enemy fire ceased. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	
2400			102400	Page No. JOURNAL CLOSED on	

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

110001H Jan 1966 112400H Jan 1966

UT Time

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps T-Troops
0001		110001		JOURNAL OPENED	
1025		111025		RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC10P3 B-110830H S,F,S2 C-(BT 055645) D-Squad size patrol approached house at above coordinates and VCS attempted to run away from patrol. E-Marines apprehended VCS and brought to RWC CP. Interpreter talked to VCS and male says he is from NGAN TRUNG (1). Male has ID. F-K-N/A. L-One M-N-N/A.	
1200			Wire	Hospital site/I3 Ft HENDERSON rpts S,F hospital site received one rd sniper fire at 1045H from village to rear of site. Rd went into galley area; no casualties.	
1317		111317		RWA3/RW SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-111240H S,F,S2 C-(BT 094637) D-A3 received 25-30 rds small arms fire from 8-10 VC in open at (BT 091637). VC had minimum of two auto wps and opened fire. E-Called arty mission of two rds 105mm HE. Upon completion of fire, all fire ceased. Marines returned 20 rds 7.62mm, 30 rds M-60, one rd 81mm HE, and two rds of 105mm HE; searching the enemy position, the patrol received one rd from the northwest. The Marines returned one M-79 rd with unknown results.	
1336		111336		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-A10P3 B-110545H S,F,S2 C-(BT 108646) D-Patrol spotted man in boat moving on river north to south. E-Man ignored challenge and fire was directed impacting on boat. The man was observed to be hit and fell into water. Boat was retrieved with neg results. No body was found. F-H-N/A I-One (possible) J-N-N/A.	
1446		111446		RW2/RWA6 Intelligence indicates S,F VC was killed as result of booby trapped canteen at (BT 083678) last week. Do you know of such a booby trap?	

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section
S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

110001H Jan 1966 112400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff E-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
L.E.1413		111413		RWA3/RW SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-111350H S,F,S2 C-(BT 094634) D-RWA3 received one round small arms fire from (BT 094634). E-Platoon returned 10-15 rds of 7.62mm. F-M-N/A.	
1447		111447		IB/13 SpotRep: A-IB B-111000H S,F,S2 C-(BT 042677) D-Located two bunkers; one "L" shaped, 10' X 15' X 3' deep, other is 6' X 4' X 3' deep. Both reinforced with bamboo and concrete block, and both well camouflaged. The entrances were located on the side nearest the village. E-Attached engineers destroyed both bunkers with total of ten pounds of TNT. F-N-N/A.	
1715		111715		RWA3/RW SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-111645H S,F,S2 C-(BT 085643) D-Patrol was moving into position at above coordinates when they observed two males running away. A3 fired two small arm rounds and one male stopped and the other continued to run and evaded capture. E-Apprehended one VCS. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	
1913		111913		RWA3/RW SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-111900H S,F,S2 C-(BT 087644) D-Crossing open area and received 3-4 rounds of sniper fire. E-Took LAAW and 3.5 to high ground and fired at sniper positions. Enemy fire ceased after expending two 3.5 inch rockets and one M-72. Check of area produced negative results. F-N-N/A.	
1930		111930		RW2/RWA2 Just received information that two MF companies are located just south of Horseshoe. Equipment includes three 57mm RR, four 60mm and three 81mm mortars; they are at CAM HAI now. Mission is to attack RW units using beach ambushes or attacking. RW2 request increased surveillance in CAM SA-HA MY TAY area. Rated F/3.	

Page No. 2

S-2

PLCC

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)
110000H Jan 1966 112400H Jan 1966

Page No. 3

S-2

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

120001H Jan 1966 122400H Jan 1966

Page No.

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

120000H Jan 1966 122400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
1310			121310	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-C11P12 B-120945H S,F,S2 C-(BT 058647) D-VCS ran from patrol; had no identification. E-Apprehended female. F-K-N/A L-One	
	1500		121500	RW2/RWC At 091500H, AO received light small arms fire from coord (BT 063627) (BT 058625).	
1717			121717	RWB/RW A-B12P3 B-121530H C-(BT 037680) S,F, D-Spotted male working in field dressed in white pith helmet. Male did not have valid ID. E-Male appeared intelligent; picked up for questioning. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	
1730			121730	RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB B-121235H S,F,S2 C-(BT 085681) D-Police chief pointed out as VC. Male was apprehended and during initial search, one VC gas mask was found. E-Will be turned into ITT. Gear is being taken to G-2. Male states: He member of QUANG DA MF 26 Company; Company Commander is MAC-NHU-TRUNG and PHAN TIENG is second in command and also the 4th Plt Commander. F-J-N/A K-One L-M-N/A N-One VC gas mask, 1670 piasters, one notebook.	
1805			121805	RWB3/RW SpotRep: A-B3 B-121135H S,F,S2 C-(BT 089691) D-Patrol observed male who turned and fled as patrol approached. E-Apprehended male who claims brother is VC. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	
1845			121845	RW2 Team/RW2 Observed 23 man (BT 028683) at 1830H. Nine men have crossed west to east (BT 033684) and (BT 029688). Moving three men in boat at one time. Men appear to be of military age. Observed 20 men in column moving north on east side of LIEM LOC (1). Men moving to ferrying point earlier today at (BT 028683).	
2400			122400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

Page No.

2

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Station

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

130001H Jan 1966

132400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps E-Treasure
In	Out				
0001			130001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0755			130755	RWA1/RW SpotRep: A-A1 B-130730H S,F,S2 C-(BT 093645) D-Discovered four different booby traps in tree line; first was detonated injuring two USMC. Other three were concussion grenades and were retrieved. F-N/A G-Two H-N-N/A.	
0910			130910	RWA2/RW SpotRep: A-A2 B-130830H S,F,S2 C-(BT 113627) and (BT 119629) D-A2 received 10-15 rds of sniper fire from above coords. A2's position was (BT 110623). Returned 200 rds of 7.62mm and observed VC flee southwest. E-N/A F-N-N/A.	
1020			131020	RWB/RW SpotRep: A-B12A3 B-130750H S,F,S2 C-(BT 077665) D-Squad patrol searched area near ambush site prior to moving in PPB. Searched house and found one suspicious male who appeared very nervous. Papers in his possession identify him as ARVN and has not been seen in this area for the last 30 days. E-Apprehended male. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A	
1030			131030	RWB/RW SpotRep: A-B1P2 B-130800H S,F,S2 C-(BT 070685) D-Observed four males watching patrol. E-Search revealed improper identification and the fact one was of military age. All four were apprehended. (later released) F-K-N/A L-Four M-N-N/A.	
1100			131100	RWA6/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-131044H S,F,S2 C-(BT 100635) D-Patrol reported being fired upon from (BT 103624) by 2-3 VC with two automatic wpons and one semi-automatic wpn. The VC fired approx 150 rds of small arms fire. E-Patrol returned fire with two 3.5 inch rockets and 200 rds of 7.62mm. A search was conducted but produced neg results. F-N-N/A.	

Pg No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

130001H Jan 1966

DTG Closed

132400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Traffic
1104			131100	Rosemont Hotel/RW Received fire from (BT 077612) at 131020H.	S, F
1247			131247	RW1/RW SpotRep: A-A1 B-131050H S, F, S2 C-(BT 098630) D-A1 spotted one VC at coord (BT 095630) and directed small fire at him. Observed VC fall, but because of intervening water, body was unable to be examined. Marines then observed another VC drag body into bushes, also took rifle. F-H-N/A I-One (body count) J-N-N/A.	
	1255		131255	RW2/RWC6 RWC return one M-14 rifle S, F belonging to Sgt REES, also one WP bag with name of Cpl LINN on outside, one WP bag with name of RICHARD Capt PAATHERY Capt USMC on outside.	
1900			131900H	8 RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-130615H S, F to 131300H C-D-Departed LOD at 130730H sweeping south. Neg contact in NCAN TRUNG (1) (42 gates and two signs in the area). C2 with one squad and 60mm mortars departed CP at 130730H and moved to (BT 058638) on the high ground. C1 and C3 entered PHONG HO (1) approx 1330H and began sweeping south. C2 received two rds of sniper fire at 131045H from coords (BT 062633). Tanks at BT 065630 observed four males sitting behind a dike in the vicinity of the sniper fire and fired 75 rds of .30 caliber and 30 rds of .50 caliber and two of the men were observed to fall. At 131100H C3 blew a hole and found a 10 pound metal case and an AT shape charge which was blown in place. E-See para. D. F-H-N/A I-Two (possible) J-M-N/A N-One AT mine, 8 gates, 6 fighting holes, 15 shelters, 7 bunkers, 2 signs and one tunnel.	
2100			132400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

from (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

140001H Jan 1966 142400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff E-File W-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		140001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0040		140040		RWB/RW SpotRep: A-B13P4 B-132000H S,F,S2 C-(BT 034683) D-Sniper fired on ambush position from 100 meters to east. Marines received 3-4 rounds; returned five rounds of 7.62mm and searched area with neg results. Ambush position moved 300 meters east of original position. E-N-N/A.	
1043		141043		RWA/RW2 Be advised three VCS coming S,F in on helo resupply.	
1115		141115		Polish Lima/RW2 We have 18 VCS. We will have them at the rear of your CP. When we arrive, we'll call in to have you come out and pick them up.	
1145		141145		Polish Lima/RW2 27 VCS (five women); S,F have destroyed 10 boats.	
1158		141158		Polish Lima/RW2 30 VCS; have destroyed 11 boats and found one mine.	
1240		141240		Polish Lima/RW Have all VCS over to S,F S-2 Officer. He is now interrogating VCS. We are now in your position heading towards mountains. We've blown 12 boats.	
1254		141254		Polish Lima/RW Ref my 1158H: Mine was anti-personnel and was destroyed with frag.	
1330		141330		Polish Lima/RW Have 16 new VCS; found S,F one more land mine. Mine is same as previously reported.	
1435		141435		RWC/RW SpotRep: A-C13P2 B-141420H S,F,S2 C-(BT 076632) D-Received one rd of sniper fire from south at coordinates (BT 076650). E-Returned 10 rds.	
1450		141450		RWB/RW SpotRep: A-B13P6 B-141435H S,F,S2 C-(BT 058662) D-Patrol spotted individual running across open area in westerly direction towards village. Individual approx 300 meters from patrol. E-Patrol called for individual to halt in Vietnamese. Then fired two warning shots which were also ignored.	

Page No. 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

from (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

140001H Jan 1966 142400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				S-Staff E-File M-Maps T-Troops
1450			141450	Small arms fire was directed at the fleeing figure and it was observed to fall as though hit. Investigation showed that the VCS (WIA) was a female. She was 25 years old, had no identification, and had papers written in Vietnamese with "Viet Cong" written in the contents. F-K-N/A L-One female M-N/A N-Documents. 12/IB Village Chief rpts one MFVC platoon located at TRA KHE (2). Their mission is to visit VC families during TET. Rated D/3.	
	1617		Wire		
1618			141618	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-A13P4 B-141435H S,F,S2 C-(BT 116648) D-A13P4 noted area very quiet, got suspicious, spotted one man. Upon seeing patrol, he ran east toward the high ground. Patrol tried to stop him and then directed small arms fire. Male was hit in the leg and apprehended. F-N-N/A.	
1622			141622	RWA/RW3 Have med-evacuated a six year old boy with shrapnel wounds to the head. Received wounds approx 1000H in the hamlet of CAM HA.	S,F
1658			141658	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-C13P13 B-141615H S,F,S2 C-(BT 061645) D-Supply run security received three rds fire from west and returned fire at fleeing figure. Investigated and found one civilian six year old boy WIA. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1731			141731	RWC1/RW2 SpotRep: A-RWC1 B-141600H S,F,S2 C-(BT 073633) D-Patrol received fire from approx five VC located at (BT 069632), (BT 073630), (BT 070632), and (BT 077634). Patrol received 15-20 rds of small arms from the four positions. Two tanks and one squad were dispatched to assist the patrol. E-The patrol and the reinforcements fired 400 rds of 7.62mm, eight 40mm rds, five 3.5 inch WP rockets, nine 90mm rds, one 90mm canister, 200 rds of .50 cal. and 500 rds of .30 cal. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2

Page No. 2

(Classification)

S-2

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

140001H Jan 1966 142400H Jan 1966

Page No. 3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar

JNL Opened

JNL Closed

150001H Jan 1966 152400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Report S-Staff R-File M-Maps B-Trouble
In	Out				
0001		150001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0855		150855		RWC3/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-150730H S,F C-(BT 065627) D-Spotted six men running to southwest; warning shots fired but were ignored. Pursued with 40 rounds of 7.62mm, three rounds of 40mm, and one 3.5 inch rocket. E-Search of the area produced neg results. F-N-N/A	
1036		151036		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-2A14S B-150800H S,F,S2 C-(BT 102651) D-Sniper team observed VC observing team position from (BT 095641). E-Dropped VC with one shot. No surveillance possible because of intervening water. F-H-N/A I-One (possible) J-N-N/A.	
1049		151049		RWC14P23/RW SpotRep: A-RWC14P23 S,F,S2 B-150930H C-(BT 063625) D-Received 10 rds sniper fire from (BT 061622). E-Returned 100 rds of 7.62mm, seven 40mm rds, one 3.5 inch WP rocket and one 3.5 inch HE rocket with undetermined results. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	
1130		151130		RWC3/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-151030H S,F,S2 C-(BT 065628) D-RWC3 patrol was operating at above coord when when received 10 rds of long range sniper fire from coords (BT 072643). One Marine was shot through the groin and leg. E-Whiskey fire mission and 90mm directed at woods (BT 072643). F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	
1150		151150		RWA1/RW SpotRep: A-RWA1 B-150915H S,F,S2 C-(BT 092632) D-Co A sniper team spotted VC in trench line at coords (BT 092620). E-Sniper team dropped VC with one round in the stomach. Squad sent to investigate and received 10 rds of sniper fire from same location. Returned fire and advanced through trench line and found blood and five sets of foot prints leading south.	

Pg No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

150001H Jan 1966 152400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
					S-Staff P-File M-Maps T-Troops
1150			Cont'd	Expended 200 rds of 7.62mm, three .30 caliber rds, 375 rds of M-60, one 3.5 inch WP, 12 rds of M-79, and one 60mm HE mortar rd.	
1224		151224		RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB15P3 B-150915H S,F,S2 C-(BT 048672) D-While searching village KHAI TAY (3), picked up two suspicious males observed in same area of sniper fire. E-Males were apprehended and were un-co-operative. F-K-N/A L-Two M-N-N/A.	
1409		151409		RWC3/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 (rein) S,F,S2 B-151245H C-(BT 065628) D-Tank arrived above coordinates at 151145H. Mortar mission was attempted vicinity coordinates (BT 072623), but was cancelled because of poor observation in the area. Tanks fired approx 15 90mm rounds inter: (BT 072623). RWC6 with two tanks and RWC3 commenced a coordinated tank/infantry attack from (BT 065628) to (BT 072623). Search was conducted through treeline and village at (BT 072623). Force took took light to heavy sniper fire throughout search. Coords of sniper fire unk. E-Villagers indicate approx eight VC KIA as a result of 90mm and small arms fire. RWC6 saw foot prints and other marks of bodies being dragged away, but found no bodies. All units engaged have now returned to their base camp. F-N/A G-Two (already reported) H-N/A I-Eight (possible) J-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	
1432		151432		RWA1/RW SpotRep: A-RWA1 B-151200H S,F,S2 C-(BT 091631) D-RWA1 received 5-10 rds fire from four semi-automatic wpns and one auto wpn from (BT 094630). RWA1 brought all wpns to bear on target and fired 81mm mortar mission which was too short since target was out of range. Arty FO called mission with good effect.	

Page No. 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

150001H Jan 1966 152400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff E-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
1432			Cont'd	Surveillance of target area was made as RWAL moved through and no bodies were found. While conducting the surveillance, RWAL received additional sniper fire from (BT 110630). An arty mission was called and was on target with a possible six VC KIA. One VC was dropped by small arms fire. No physical surveillance of the target was possible due to the intervening water. At (BT 095629), one VCS was apprehended because he was ringing a bell. F-H-N/A I-Seven (possible) J-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	
1700			151700	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWCB-150945H to 151430H C-(BT 066629) southeast to (BT 070622) D-After CLAP3 received two WIA at (BT 066629), C6 departed the Company base with two tanks and one squad (rein) to join C3 at coord (BT 066629). After reaching this position, the tanks observed 6-8 armed VC in a tree-line at (BT 070623). These VC were observed through the view finder and had helmets with brush in them and were carrying rifles. They were also observed by C6. The VC were observing the Marines closely, and after assuring there were no friendly troops in the area, the tanks fire 5 90mm WP, 5 90mm HE, 50 .50 cal, and the tank commander observed six VC KIA. Two were hit while dragging away one body. At this time 81mm mortars were fired (three rounds), followed by a coordinated tank/infantry attack on the areas at (BT 065625), (BT 068623), and (BT 073624). An extensive trench system, reinforced bunkers, punji and man traps were encountered and mostly destroyed in the area of (BT 070623).	

Page No. 3 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

150001H Jan 1966 152400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	PTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
1700			Cont'd	The Marines entered the village of QUANG HA (2) and found one wounded female. She was wounded in the arm and side. One squad was approached by a young girl who said a VC was in a bomb shelter. This VC was apprehended and brought back to the CP. He had no identification, was approx 20 years old, and was sent to ITT. An old man indicated he saw the VC dragging off a number of dead and wounded.	
1803		151803		RWAL/RW SpotRep: A-RWAL B-151745H S,F,S2 C-(BT 095639) D-RWAL received 4-5 rds of sniper fire from coord (BT 094632). E-Pursued by fire with negative results. F-N-N/A.	
1905		150905		PS2/RW2 Subj: VC employment of 60mm S,F and 81mm mortars: 1. Recent actions to confirm that VC within the TAOR possess and are employing 60mm and 81mm mortars against the friendly. In most recent actions (150230H) the VC employed mortars in areas rear of the 9th Marines front lines. There are no indications that the VC have departed this area. Capable of again employing mortars against friendly troops. VC mortar capability materially effect friendly operations and warrant immediate and extensive counter-action. 2. Reports of VC employment of mortars will be transmitted as a FLASH msg. Further action will be initiated immediately and all means will be utilized to locate and destroy VC mortars. 3. Intelligence reports indicate the possibility of VC units possessing mortars capability will be investigated regardless of the credibility rating assigned to the report. Reports received from friendly villagers will receive identical response as intelligence reports from higher headquarters.	

Page No. 4 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

150001H Jan 1966 152400H Jan 1966

Time		(Section)		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff E-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out	Serial Number	DTG		
2020			152020	RWC3/RW A-RWC3 B-151845H C-(BT 065628) D-Received intermittent sniper fire 151615 to 151900H from general vic (BT 069623), approx 15-20 rds. At 151845H, saw two men running from one hut toward another in same area. E-Opened fire with 15 rds of 7.62mm, one of the VC was hit, fell, and was in plain sight. No wpsn seen. F-H-N/A I-One (body count). J-N-N/A.	
2045			Wire	Wagonmaster Delta/I3 A-Delta battery B-152030H C-(BT 063680) D-D battery received 12 rds of sniper fire from approx 200 meters south. E-No fire returned. F-N-N/A.	
2350			152350	RWB3/RW SpotRep: A-RWB3/3A B-152200H S,F,S2 C-(BT 067671) D-Patrol set in above coords and heard movement to west. Opened fire and called for illum. Began sweeping village in westerly direction and received heavy automatic fire from the northwest. E-Returned fire. One member of patrol fired into house resulting in a secondary explosion. Patrol swept area and found 10 straw dummies made of straw. Dummies were clothed and had bamboo wpsn. Two-four males were seen to fall as 81mm search and traverse mission was called in area of sniper fire. Observed by 81mm FO and B3 actual. F-I-N/A J-Four (possible) K-M-N/A N-10 straw dummies.	
2400			152400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068015)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

160001H Jan 1966 162400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			160001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0850			160850	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-160850H S,F,S2 C-(BT 063645) D-Four indigenous personnel entered RWC CP at approx 160835H. Personnel were suffering from shrapnel wounds. E-Four Viets evacuated. F-N-N/A.	
1025			161025	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-A15P5 B-160900H S,F,S2 C-(BT 093642) D-Patrol moving through CAM SA (2) received enemy fire from 8-10 VC at coords (BT 091640), (BT 094639), and (BT 097639). E-Returned fire and 81mm mortar fire mission called. Two VC at (BT 097639) moved to coord (BT 097641) and two mortar rounds landed right on top of them. The VC fired a total of 250 rds of small arms fire and the Marines returned fire with 330 rds of 7.62mm, 200 rds of M-60, two M-72 rounds, 22 rds of M-79 and nine rds of 81mm mortar. F-H-N/A.	
1309			161309	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC15P12 B-161210H C-(BT 044658) D-Patrol at above coords received 30-40 rds of small arms fire from (BT 041659). E-Patrol returned fire with 200 rds of 7.62mm, one 3.5 HE rocket, one 3.5 inch WP rocket, and 10 rds of 40mm. One VC KIA was observed being dragged away by another VC. F-H-N/A I-One J-N-N/A	S,F,S2
1700			161700	RWA3/RW SpotRep: A-A3 B-161619H C-(BT 115647) D-Received three rds of enemy fire from (BT 116646). E-Fired one M-79 rd at the suspected enemy position and then swept through the area with neg results. No contact was made.	S,F,S2

Pg No: 1

S-2

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTC	Opened	DTC	Closed
1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9
10	10	10	10
11	11	11	11
12	12	12	12
13	13	13	13
14	14	14	14
15	15	15	15
16	16	16	16
17	17	17	17
18	18	18	18
19	19	19	19
20	20	20	20
21	21	21	21
22	22	22	22
23	23	23	23
24	24	24	24
25	25	25	25
26	26	26	26
27	27	27	27
28	28	28	28
29	29	29	29
30	30	30	30
31	31	31	31
32	32	32	32
33	33	33	33
34	34	34	34
35	35	35	35
36	36	36	36
37	37	37	37
38	38	38	38
39	39	39	39
40	40	40	40
41	41	41	41
42	42	42	42
43	43	43	43
44	44	44	44
45	45	45	45
46	46	46	46
47	47	47	47
48	48	48	48
49	49	49	49
50	50	50	50
51	51	51	51
52	52	52	52
53	53	53	53
54	54	54	54
55	55	55	55
56	56	56	56
57	57	57	57
58	58	58	58
59	59	59	59
60	60	60	60
61	61	61	61
62	62	62	62
63	63	63	63
64	64	64	64
65	65	65	65
66	66	66	66
67	67	67	67
68	68	68	68
69	69	69	69
70	70	70	70
71	71	71	71
72	72	72	72
73	73	73	73
74	74	74	74
75	75	75	75
76	76	76	76
77	77	77	77
78	78	78	78
79	79	79	79
80	80	80	80
81	81	81	81
82	82	82	82
83	83	83	83
84	84	84	84
85	85	85	85
86	86	86	86
87	87	87	87
88	88	88	88
89	89	89	89
90	90	90	90
91	91	91	91
92	92	92	92
93	93	93	93
94	94	94	94
95	95	95	95
96	96	96	96
97	97	97	97
98	98	98	98
99	99	99	99
100	100	100	100

160001H Jan 1966 162400H Jan 1966

Pg No:2

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

170001 Jan 1966 172400 Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			170001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0630			Wire	Rockfish 2/12 Have spotted people gathering on dike behind our position and three others in front of the dike with wps.	S,F.
1025			171025	RWA3/RW SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-170925H C-(BT 100634) D-RWA3 received one rd of sniper fire from the high ground coords (BT 099633). E-Assaulted position with neg results. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1107			171107	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-A16P5 B-171000H C-(BT 087654) D-Squad located at above coords received fire from 10 VC at (BT 088645). Squad returned fire with small arms and called in 81mm mortar fire mission (12 rds). VC fled south to (BT 090635) where they were observed by the 3dPit, Co A which was located at (BT 099635). A3 called in arty mission (16 rds of 105mm HE and six rds of 105mm WP) and the FO reported good effect on target. Search of the area produced several blood trails. F-H-N/A I-Two (possible) J-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1147			171147	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-C16P12 B-171020H C-(BT 047657) D-Received 15 rds sniper fire from the west at (BT 043658). E-Returned fire with 275 rds of 7.62mm, 11 40mm rds, one 3.5 inch HE rocket, two LAWS and apprehended one VCS. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1230			171230	RWA1/RW SpotRep: A-RWA1 B-171145H C-(BT 092642) D-One tank hit mine. No damage to tank, but two Marine WIA. A1 moved arty impact area, coord (BT 094639), and found two Viet civilians wounded. One child has shrapnel in jaw; one old man has shrapnel in leg. Arty mission was called at coord (BT 090635), rd hit at coord (BT 094339) resulting in two casualties.	S,F,S2

Page No.

1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

170001H Jan 1966 172400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	LNG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff E-Pilo E-Maps E-Troops
In	Out				
1230			Cont'd	F-N/A G-Two H-K-N/A L-Two suspicious WIA M-N-N/A.	
1245			171245	RWA/RW2 Request evacuation of two VCS males from (BT 099641). One VCS unable to walk due to old leg wound and uses crutches. LZ secure. RWA3 will mark with green smoke. One VCS male from my position also. Request you provide security for VCS on resupply helos due to personnel situation. Request resupply helos enter Company tac net and contact A6 and A3 as appropriate.	
1320			171320	RWA3/RW SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-171000H S.F.S2 C-(BT 101638) D-Two VCS males apprehended during patrol in Horseshoe Area. One VCS dress in two sets of clothing; white outside, black inside and had one 7.62mm cartridge in his possession. VCS also tried to run from patrol. Other VCS was apprehended observing A3's position. E-Released VCS on crutches. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	
	1405		171405	RW2/RWA Ref your 170925H spotrep: S.F. Ammo fired: one LAAW, one 3.5 inch rocket, 75 rds of 7.62mm, two 60mm, two M-79 rds. VC fled in unk direction.	
1440			171440	RWA3/RW SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-171400H S.F.S2 C-(BT 100630) D-One sniper rd from (BT 098630). Plt got on line fired into position with small arms and 20 rds of 60mm WP. Mortar fire started fire which caused secondary explosions. While crossing area to investigate, detonated boobytrapped grenade resulting in one KIA. F-One G-One H-N-N/A.	
1800			171800	RWA6/RW Be advised two VCS will come in on the helo resupply.	
1825			171825	RWA3/RW SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-171800H S.F.S2 C-(BT 090633) D-Two VC observed, one armed with wpn, one without. E-A3 fired four 7.62mm rd and dropped one without wpn. Armed VC moved into hedgerow.	

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section
S-2

Place

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) To (Date and hour)

170001H Jan 1966 172400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
1825			Cont'd	A3 moved in to investigate area and found one VC KIA (body count). VC had no wpn or identification. Plt then observed one armed VC 400 meters away at coords (BT 095633) and fired four M-79 rds, two M-72 rds, and reported neg results.	
	2017	172017		RW2/RWA One VC Battalion located at S, F BA THOC, AN BANG, and HA MY TAY (B). This includes one MF company and three LF companies.	
2030		172030		RWD2/RW SpotRep: A-D2 B-171935H S, F, S2 C-(BT 069689) D-At approx 171900H D2 located at the bridge, coordinates (BT 071701). observed a bright flash approx 500 meters south on the MSR. At this time, the plt commander and one squad boarded two LVTs and proceeded to vic of the flash and discovered a 6x6 in flames where the MSR turns off to Delta Battery. Personnel from Delta Battery were on the scene when the squad arrived. Information from on the scene disclosed that the truck had been proceeding south along the MSR when it received 3-5 rds of sniper fire from the west. One rd grazed the driver's head and at least one rd was determined to have hit the fuel tank which set the trunk on fire. The driver drove the flaming truck to the vic of Delta Battery (BT 063680), and the driver and his "shotgun" continued on foot to Delta Battery. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	
2235		172235		RWB2/RW A-B17P3 B-171723H C-(BT 042662) D-Patrol received one rd of sniper fire from (BT 044665). E-Returned fire with 50 rds of 7.62mm and searched area out with neg results. At 171715H, patrol received 100 rds of small arms from eight VC positioned vic (BT 042659) and (BT 038661).	

Page No. 3

S-2.

PL 85-600

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

From (Date and hour) : To (Date and hour)

170000H Jan 1966 172400H Jan 1966

Page No.

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-2Bn	
Organization	
1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
180001H Jan 1966	182400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Actions Taken S-Staff Profile Maps Tracts
0001 0615			180001 180615	JOURNAL OPENED IB2/I2 SpotRep: A-IB2 B-180430H S,F,S2 C-(BT 049687) D-At 180430H, perimeter heard rustling in brush 15 meters north. Marine threw hand illum with negative results. At 0450H, perimeter received one incoming grenade; returned nine rds of 7.62mm; 60mm illum and search produced neg results. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	
1109			181109	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-C7P2 B-181105H S,F,S2 C-(BT 077734) D-Received six rds from (BT 066630). E-Returned fire with 30 rds of 7.62mm, two 40mm rds, and one 3.5 inch WP rocket. The VC fled to the south. F-N-N/A.	
1345			181345	IB2/I2 SpotRep: A-B18P3 B-181230H S,F,S2 C-(BT 035685) and (BT 042695) D-Patrol reports no enemy contact at (BT 044689) or (BT 035685). B2 reports a large bunker at (BT 042695) with three tunnel entrances. Bunker was 50' in diameter, 5' deep, and is rein with bamboo. E-Caved in entrances with 21 pounds of explosives. Suspect bunker utilized by VC as villagers did not protest destruction. F-N-N/A.	
1445			181445	RWC1/RW SpotRep: A-C1 B-181330H S,F,S2 C-(BT 062645) D-Viet male tried to evade patrol. Had suspicious material in his possession that he tried to throw away when the patrol captured him. E-Brought back to PPE. F-K-N/A L-One (later released) M-N/A N-One expended .45 rd and PRC-10 antennae base.	
1615			181615	RWA2/RW SpotRep: A-A2 B-181550H S,F,S2 C-(BT 090658) D-A2 sustained one WIA from booby trapped concussion grenade. E-Med-evac completed; mission continued. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

316 000100

END Closed

180001H Jan 1966 182400H Jan 1966

Action
Taken:
S-Staff
R-File
M-Maps
G-Troops

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

190001H Jan 1966 192400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			190001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0840			190840	RWA2/RW SpotRep: A-A2 B-190815H C-(BT 093637) D-A2 received four rds of small arms fire from 3-4 VC at coords (BT 103635) E-A2 requests, received, and adjusted 81mm mortar fire mission. VC fire ceased and VC dispersed to southeast. Patrol fired seven 81mm mortars. F-N-N/A.	S, F, S2
0940			190940	RW2/RWA VCS reported presence of VC in HA QUANG (4) every Sunday.	S, F, S2
1010			191010	RW2/RWA, C, D Leaflets were dropped in all hamlets in your area and along beach west of the Horseshoe area. Request results of dispersion of leaflets.	
1025			191025	RW2/All units Companies are reminded that the TET cease fire is an agreement by VC and GVN forces. U.S. forces as allies of the GVN have agreed with the text. If VC attacked U.S. units they would still be keeping with the text of the cease fire agreement. Companies should expect increase of ambush activities and possible attacks by VC forces on CPs.	S, F
1350			191350	RWA2/RW SpotRep: A-A2 B-191315H C-(BT 101636) D-Received fire from across river at above coord. VC fired six rds of small arms and Marines returned approx 400 rds, and three rds of 81mm HE mortar fire. E-Five to six VC broke contact and fled south. F-N-N/A.	S, F, S2
1415			191415	RWA/RW2 A-RWA B-191330H C-(BT 094655) D-Girl 14 years old shot by VC carbine fire while eating with grandmother in house. Grandmother also hit, but just slight wound. Girl was shot through leg. E-Med-evac was completed. F-N-N/A.	S, F, S2

Pg No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

190001H Jan 1966 192400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
1555		191555		Polish Lima 1/RW Hit at LZ by sniper, situation in hand. Am proceeding to pick up point.	S,F
1720		191720		RWC/RW SpotRep: A-C18P3 B-191400H S,F1S2 C-(BT 051648) D-Spotted seven VC with wps 200 yds southwest at (BT 049646). Two had helmets and bandoliers, three had camouflaged utilities, other had four shorts and black shirts. Could not distinguish type of wpn. E-Took cover and fired 25 rds linked 7.62mm and three VC were hit and seen to fall. Squad moved out to check area and at (BT 049647) received six rds carbine fire from (BT 051645). Returned fire with 45 rds 7.62mm and six rds 40mm. Pursued physically but check of area produced neg results. Returned to (BT 049647) where squad received 75 rds of semi-auto fire from (BT 047650) and (BT 047657) and returned 200 rds of 7.62mm, 100 of 7.62mm linked, and four rds of 40mm. The Marines then moved to coordinates (BT 053648) and called a 23 rd 81mm mortar fire mission. At the same time the patrol received 15 rds of automatic carbine fire. The enemy fire came from (BT 054649) and the fire was returned with 100 rds of 7.62mm and four rds of 40mm. The enemy fire ceased and a search of enemy positions was checked with neg results. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	
1810		191810		Polish Lima/RW SpotRep: A-Polish Lima B-191539H to 191700H C-(BT 088635) D-Moved easterly to coordinates (BT 093637). Received fire from two VC armed with carbines in a house. A HUEY straffed the area which limited the patrol from physically pursuing. A search of the area produced one VCS. E-Apprehended VCS. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	

Pg No: 2

S-2

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTC Opened.

DTG Closed

190001H Jan 1966 192400H Jan 1966

Pg No: 3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

200001H Jan 1966 202400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001	0105	200001 200105		JOURNAL OPENED RW3/PS3 SpotRep: A-Polish Lima B-Unknown C-(BT 057738) D-Pagoda received six rounds small arms fire from approx BT 060738. Polish Lima also reports that Roseanne had 1 WIA (leg injury) as a result of fire from same area. E-All details not available. Will forward further info as soon as possible. Possibility exists this was friendly fire. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A	S,F.
0135			Comment	Tank at SmokeRoom B fired 3-4 rds machine gun fire. (I-6 talked with SmokeRoom B-6. Tanker said he saw man in white pajamas walk out of house and took him under fire.)	S.
0430			Wire	S3/I3. At 2355H at MMAF sentry heard noise outside gate near army hanger. Sentry went to investigate and Vietnamese jumped from ditch and shot sentry in upper leg. Infiltrator escaped and sighted twice since. Last sighted at 0200H near southwest corner of base (BT 066732).	S,F,T.
0515			Wire	West Perimeter/I3. H&S OP observes house with light and two men inside and a light and one man outside. Loud voices also heard. House approx 200 meters.	S.
1500			Wire	IB/I3. SpotRep: A-RWB3/B19P6 B-201300H C-(BT 069667) D-Patrol found booby trapped (M-26 Frag Grenade) tied to fence. No pin had rubber band holding spoon down to fence. E-Patrol destroyed booby traps. F-N-N/A	S,F.
	1615	201615		RW3/RWA, D(Wire to C&B) Recent analysis indicated increase effort on part of VC in employment of AP and anti-vehicle.	

Pg No: 1

S-2

1stBn, 9thMar (068715)

~~200001~~ Jan 1966 ~~202400~~H Jan 1966

Pg No: 2

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		210001		JOURNAL OPENED	
1040		211040		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD patrol B-211025H C-(BT- 044658) D-One sniper fired approx 10 rds at patrol from two hundred meters away. Marines returned fire with 40 rds of 7.62mm. Patrol observed one VCS flee and attempted to run him down with neg results. E-N-N/A	S,F,S2
1350		211350		PS2/RW2 Submit piaster expenditure report for month of January asap. Negative report required.	S,F
	1355	211355		RW2/PS2 Ref your 121350H: negative report.	S,F
2400		212400		JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

220001H Jan 1966 222400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		220001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0845		220845		RWD/RW3 SpotRep: A-D21P11 B-220845H C-(BT 068644) D-Two snipers fired 10 rds at patrol at (BT 068642) E-Patrol returned fire with 50 rds 7.62mm and four rds M-79. Fire team assaulted ambush position. VC broke contact and escaped. F-N-N/A	S,F
1015		221015		IC/I3 SpotRep: A-C21P3 B-220920H C-(BT 065698) D-Viets national policeman showed patrol a VC propaganda banner. Policeman then ordered a passing civilian to pull down pole. The pole was booby trapped and exploded seriously wounding civilian and slightly wounding two Marines. E-All wounded taken to Irontree BAS. F-N/A G-Two H-N-N/A	S,F
1607		221607		RW3/PS3 SpotRep: A-RWD2 B-221525H C-(BT 044654) D-Patrol was hit by three VC who fired six rds at them from (BT 038653) and (BT 035656). Two VC were at (BT 035636). E-Patrol returned fire with 60 rds small arms and three rds M-79. Physically pursued but enemy evaded capture. F-I-N/A J-One K-N-N/A	S,F
1830		221830		RWD/RW3 SpotRep: A-RWD2 B-221823H C-(BT 038653) D-(BT 035653) Received 10 rds automatic fire believed to be from BAR. E-N-N/A	S,F
1840		Wire		B3/21P6/I3 SpotRep: A-RWB3/21P6 B-221630H 221720H C-(BT 077673) D-Patrol came across a VC flag and a white flag on two poles. E-Patrol checked out same and found two booby trapped M-26 grenades. Patrol destroyed same and caused another explosion with detonation of booby trap. Some sort of mine with 10 lbs of TNT leaving a crater two ft deep and two ft wide. Patrol saw three VCs standing in	

Pg No: 1 (Classified)

(2)

S-2

1stBn, 9thMar

(BT 068715)

DTC Opened

DTG Closed

220001H Jan 1966 222400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
1840				Cont'd field at (BT 077673). When VCs saw patrol they ran. Patrol caught VCs about 200 meters from (BT 077673) and all VCs had invalid IDs. Patrol then destroyed all booby traps and brought back VC flag: F-K-N/A L- Three M-Two M-26 frags (destroyed) N-One VC flag, red and blue with yellow star in middle. Three invalid IDs.	
1908		221908		RWD/RW3 SpotRep: A-RWD2 B-221845H S,F C-(BT 038653) D-Taking sporadic sniper fire from (BT 031653) and (BT 041653). Cannot observe enemy. VC fired 10 rds. E-Attempting to locate enemy, not returning fire. F-N-N/A	
2400		222400		JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

230001H Jan 1966 232400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		230001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0009		230009		RWD6/RW Patrols indicate possible S, F enemy moving vic Company base and PPBs. Neg firefights, or contact with the enemy; no pattern to moves.	
0925		230925		RWD/RW2 "D" team reports VC flag; colors are red, blue and yellow (star). Flag found at (BT 054638).	
0930		230930		RWD/RW "D" team reports two men at (BT 054635) moving north along trail. Men are wearing green trousers and green shirts with covers. One male appears to be carrying a pack.	
1320		231320		RWD/RW A-D2 E-231050H C-(BT 037662) S, F, S2 D-Retrieved VC flag from school house and observed man wearing khakies with Thompson running north. Man disappeared into treeline, coords (BT 037662). Search of area produced neg results. E-Continued patrol. F-N-N/A.	
1400		231400		RWB2/RW SpotRep: A-B2 E-231230H S, F, S2 C-(BT 049677) D-B2 OP sighted one Viet male about 78 years old attempting to to take down a VC flag in a cemetery at above coords. He tried twice and each time was fired on by two VC snipers. Also, sighted two more VC at (BT 048685) running to treeline. E-Sent one rein fire-team to get flag. Fire-team received six rds of carbine fire from (BT 045691) and (BT 050994). Fire-team fire 50 rds of 7.62mm and observed one VC fall into paddy as if hit at (BT 044692). Flag was returned to CP and OP received four rds of sniper fire at 231255H. Sent one squad to sweep KHAI TAY (1) with no enemy contact. F-I-N/A J-One (possible) K-M-N/A N-One VC flag.	
1647		231647		PS/RW2 G-2 relayed a rpt at 231500H S, F, T from a U.S. agency that a captured	

Pg No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

230001H Jan 1966 232400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
1647			Cont'd	VC document recovered down in "Delta" region dated 4Jan stated that all (VC) organizations must be prepared to launch full scale operations immediately at termination of TET celebration. Rpt indicates that intent of message was to trigger accelerated operations with minimum delay, perhaps for psychological reasons. VC cease fire generally considered to extend to 232400H, but several examples from the field indicate that they set their watches one hour ahead for additional security. Additional information: Several intell rpts received during last 72 hours indicates movement of VC units in TAOR. Rpts do not necessarily indicate influx of new VC units, but may indicate deployment in positions to initiate operations immediately upon termination of TET. Possibility of VC initiating action within TAOR soon after 232300H; rated F/2. Advise units to take appropriate precautions.	
1710		231710		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-D1 B-231645H C-(BT 080634) D-Received one rd of sniper fire from one VC at (BT 076634). E-Returned fire with 10 rds of small arms and one fire-team assualted but VC escaped to the west. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1847		231847		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-D2 B-231745H C-(BT 046650) D-Received 10 rds of sniper fire from VC at (BT 046650); returned three rds of 7.62mm. Area was searched and found one VCS WIA. F-N-N/A	S,F,S2
1905		231905		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-231905H C-(BT 098658) D-LP south of Company base received 5-6 rds of small arms fire. VC position estimated to be 300 meters to the southwest. E-N-N/A.	S,F
2100		232400		JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

240001H Jan 1966 242400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			240001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0845			240845	PS2/RW2 Request you pickup interpreter this HQ asap.	S,F
0930			240930	RWD/RW2 SpotRep: A-RWD B-240845H C-(BT 086618) D-Swept south received sporadic sniper fire from front and west along entire route. Four snipers fired approx 80 rds. Marines returned 100 rds of 7.62mm and continued sweep. Many family bunkers checked, nonsigns of extended bunker. Blew one ten foot trench leading from house.	S,F
1000			241000	F-G-H-N/A I-One J-Two K-L-M-N-N/A RWD/RW2 SpotRep: A-RWD B-240900H C-(BT 079623) D-(BT 073623) Received sniper fire from men on roof of fortification. Sniper fired 15 rds. E-Tank fired one rd and one rd WP and fortification was completely destroyed. There was no sign of sniper.	S,F
	1222		241222	RW2/RWD Ref your spotrep of 240845H. Request number of rounds fired by USMC, location of VC, and how one VC KIA was determined.	
1231			241231	RWD/RW2 Ref your 241230H: VC was determined by body count, USMC fired 100 rds VC location unknown at present. Will advise when D6 returns to this CP.	S,F
1310			241310	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-241250H C-(BT 077605) D-Apprehended one VCS, no ID, and wearing green utility jacket at (BT 077605) E-K-N/A L-one M-N-N/A	S,F
1323			241323	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-241315H C-(BT 080611) D-Found four bunkers and many punji pits in area. E-Destroyed same.	S,F
	1424		241424	RW2/RWD Ref your spotrep 241315H. Int size and type construction of four bunkers and many punji traps? Int How did you destroy?	S,F
1432			Wire	RWA6/RW2 SpotRep: A-RWA B-241345H C-(BT 098658) D-OP at RWA observed two	S,F

Pg No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

240001H Jan 1966 242400H Jan 1966

Time In Out		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
1432			Cont'd	VC in north Viem Dong E-sent reir sqd into north Viem Dong to area where VC were observed. Upon approach of sqd one girl warned VC of approach of sqd. VC were being fed by Viet male in area. VC observed fleeing after being warned by girl. Viet girl and man who were supplying food and security to VC were apprehended as VCS. Will be forwarded to RW CP. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A	
1515			Wire	RWD/RW2 SpotRep: A-RWD B-241510H S,F C-(BT 066625) At (BT 066625) four VC opened fire with approx 4 rds at two sqds. E-Sqd returned fire with approx 50 rds. They persued enemy by fire. F-N-N/A	
1520		241520		RWA6/RW2 SpotRep: A-RWA B-241040H-241520H S,F C-(BT 097628) and (BT 107637) D-RWA3 observed 20 to 25 VC at (BT 107630) E- RWA1 established blocking force at (BT 097628) and at (BT 107637). RWA3 swept from (BT 098633) and at (BT 120636) Thoroughly checking villiges at (BT 105633) and (BT 113633). Villages at (BT 113633) was completely destroyed. Southern block received one round sniper fire; other block and RWA3 made no contact. RWA6 believes VC went underground as area was sealed off physically by observation. RWA6 is now formulating plans to keep pressure on VC in above area and to try and regain contact. F-N-N/A	
1815		241815		PS/RW AO Report: At (BT 115635), village of Ha Quang (3), new anti helo stakes. These are on dry land, not rice paddies, also, at (BT 096626), Dong Thoi, several suspicious males hid in bushes when AO made pass. at (AT 994628) sighted eight new fighting holes. appeared to be five one man and three two man holes. they are west of r.r. tracks and east of temple.	S,F

Pg No: 2

(2)

S-2

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTC Opened	DTC Closed
------------	------------

240001H Jan 1966 242400H Jan 1966

Pg No: 5

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

250001H Jan 1966

252400H Jan 1966

Time In Out		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
0001			250001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0035			Comment	Mortar rds received vicinity of (BT 068712).	S,F,S2
0055			Comment	Mortar fire in this CP ceased.	S,F,S2
0500			250500	RWB2/RW SpotRep: A-B2 B-250320H C-(BT 044688) D-Four VC with rifles observed going west across dike at (BT 047689). E-Fired three 60mm HE rds with undetermined results. Checked area physically and found nothing. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
0600			250600	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-D3 B-250415H C-(BT 055645) D-Point of patrol observed one VC at coords (BT 056644) and then received a burst of carbine fire from 3-4 VC in positions. The VC then opened up with machine gun fire, possible M-60, and threw a grenade or a home-made bomb. The patrol returned fire with 7.62mm and M-79 rds and reported the VC then broke contact fleeing to the south. F-H-N/A. I-One (possible) J-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
0610			250610	RW3/PS SpotRep: A-RW B-250035H - 250400H C-D-At 250035H, the RW CP received 81mm HE impacting at (BT 068712), (BT 067712), and (BT 068710) causing no damage. The incoming ceased at 250055H with a total of approx 20 rds 81mm. At the same time, Polish Lima CP located inside MCB-9 at (BT 058737) received approx seven rds of 81mm HE and three rds of 81mm HE landed among a Polish Lima patrol at (BT 049746). Marksman OP called an arty mission at 250050H on coords (BT 058709) with four rds of 105mm HE and a total of 70 rds of 105mm illum were fired throughout the area. It is believed the VC had two mortar positions at (BT 052725) and (BT 059708). E-At 250045H, the RW CP fired 101 rds of 81mm HE mortar in a search and traverse mission in	

Pg No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

250001H Jan 1966

252400H Jan 1966

Time In Out		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
0610			Cont'd	grid square (BT 0470). At 250040H, the RW elements went on 100 percent alert, and at 250200H mortar fire in the HAI AN peninsula was ceased. It was learned that ParkGreen Hotel would be in the peninsula. F-One (Polish Lima patrol) G-10 (four from Polish Lima patrol) (three from Polish Lima CP), and (three from MCB-9). H-N-N/A.	
0901			250901	RW/PS Final accurate figures for incoming S, F 81mm is 32 in RW CP and 30 in MCB-9; total of 62 rds incoming.	
0947			250947	RW/PS Crater analysis reveals two possible VC mortar positions at (BT 050708) and (BT 054709).	S, F
1230			251230	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA2 B-251100H C-(BT 109635) D-A2 received approx 25-50 rds of small arms fire from (BT 108632). A2 returned approx 150 rds of 7.62mm and reported the VC fled east. A search of the produced neg results. E-Continued on patrol and sustained one non-combatant WIA at (BT 101634). A med-evac was called in and the helo received 15 rds of small arms from 2-3 VC. The platoon returned 100 rds of 7.62mm and the enemy fire ceased. The snipers fled to the northwest and were pursued with neg results. F-N/A G-One (non-combatant) H-N-N/A.	S, F, S2
1550			251550	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-251330H C-(BT 098658) D-One male Viet boy brought to my location with gunshot head wound. Boy is from (BT 098652). Evacuated to USOM hospital. E-N-N/A.	S, F
2010			Wire	S2/I2 PF representatives (3) reported to a squad at the pontoon bridge that 75 VC will be at BO BAN (2), coords (BT 965698), tonight armed with small arms. Reportedly came from LE CHAU (5).	

Pg No: 2

2

S-2

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Closed

252400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
2220		252220		RWC/RW SpotRep: A-C1 H-252115H C-(BT 034679) D-Point of squad leaving PPB tripped booby trap resulting in four WIA. Suspect trap was 81mm HE. E-Med-evac completed. F-N/A G-Four H-N-N/A.	S, F, S2
2400		252400		JOURNAL CLOSED	

Pg No: 3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

260001H Jan 1966

DTG Closed

262400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		260001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0215		260215		Polish Lima/RW SpotRep: A-L25P1 B-260045H C-(BT 048755) D-Four to six VC were observed walking across rice paddy at (BT 047756). Ambush position directed s/a fire and illum at VC. Illum fell approx 10 meters in front of Marines making observation impossible. Marines continued to fire at suspected enemy position and reported receiving 20 rds of s/a fire from (BT 044758). The illum died out and enemy fire ceased. The patrol left the ambush position and at (BT 052753), the rear fire-team observed two males following them. The fire-team moved on Mine and directed approx 50 rds of 7.62mm and reported both VC were hit. The patrol returned to the Company base and will check out enemy positions at first light. Marines expended 300 rds of 7.62mm. F-N/A G-Two H-N/A I-Six (possible) J-Two (possible) K-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1000		261000		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-D25P12 B-260920H C-(BT 050648) D-Tripped booby trap resulting in six Marine WIA. E-Completed med-evac. F-N/A G-Six H-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1059		261059		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-D25P12 B-260930H C-(BT 050647) D-Male fled from treeline, coords (BT 050648) as patrol approached. Man was challenged and then shot and killed. E-Search of area produced four booby trapped M-26 grenades which were destroyed. F-H-N/A I-One J-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1115		261115		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-A3 B-260830H C-(BT 123634) D-Found bunker with fresh leading into it. ARVN ordered occupants to come out but the order was ignored. The bunker was blown. E-A search produced two VC KIA and one VC WIA. A VCS was apprehended 50 meters away attempting to hide in another bunker. F-H-N/A I-Two J-One K-One L-N-N/A.	S,F,S2

Pg No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

260000H Jan 1966

262400H Jan 1966

Time In Out		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
1146			261146	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-C1 B-261130H C-(BT 035678) D-Picked up three VCS vic of above coords because of suspicious behavior. E-Apprehended. F-K-N/A L-Three M-N-N/A.	
1154			261154	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-C2 B-261000H C-(BT 048685) D-Apprehended one VCS without any identification. E-Apprehended. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
	1130		261130	RW2/RWA Intelligence reports a VC regiment located in CAM SA area; will move to the DINH BAN area.	S,F
1227			261227	RWA/RW2 Ref my conversation of 25Jan with RW10 regarding probable VC transmission my frequency: Traffic continues loud and clear. My interpreter reconfirms traffic as VC. The existence of subject transmission may be of interest to you.	S,F,S2
1250			261250	RWD6/RW RW2 team debrief report: Team observed four VC dressed black who approached their position from (BT 066633). VC approached to within 15 meters before the team fired. Simultaneously five VC approached the position from (BT 064633), and they were within 10 meters of the position before the team opened fire. All VC had wpns. The team withdrew and called a 81mm mortar mission to cover them. The encounter resulted in two VC KIA (possible) and one VC WIA who was seen to fall.	S,F,S2
1305			261305	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-C1 B-261130H C-(BT 036676) D-Apprehended one suspicious male who didn't appear to be age on identification. E-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	
1342			261342	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-C1 B-260720H C-(BT 036687) D-Apprehended suspicious male with two identification cards. E-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	S,F,S2

Pg No: 2

(2)

S-2

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Closed

260001H Jan 1966

262400H Jan 1966

Pg No: 3

2

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

270001H Jan 1966 272400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		270001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0015		270015		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA 262355H	
				B-261700H C-(BT 098658) D-Observed S,F	
				two boats moving north to south at	
				(BT 084663). One boat landed two men	
				who fled east. Received stray rds from	
				sparrow hawk operations, observed	
				villagers moving out of area at (BT 089667).	
				LP observed three men running west to east	
				towards beach, 200 meters north of (BT 094664).	
				They then received 30 to 35 rds s/a fire	
				from north to northwest. LPB (BT 102656)	
				received six rds s/a fire from southeast	
				and observed two VC one armed moving south	
				east. Armed VC was hit by USMC fire. unarmed	
				man fled into trees moving southeast 150	
				meters southwest of LP. CP received 1 rd	
				s/a fire from Viem Dong due west of CP.	
				Also 10 rds s/a from tree line at (BT 101659).	
				One Viet child brought in with wound in	
				side, also one brought in with wound in arm.	
				E-A squad was sent to LP and returned s/a	
				fire in searching area with neg results.	
				Sqd was sent to LPB and returned s/a fire.	
				A Viet was seen in tree line at (BT 105655)	
				Sqd moved through area. No bodies or weapons	
				were found. Four VCS were returned to CP.	
				One with arm wound, Viet child was medevac.	
				VCS was evacuated. One VCS had safe conduct	
				pass. Ammo expended-7.62mm 300 rds 40mm 9 rds	
				G-I-N/A J-two K-N/A L-four M-N-N/A	
0030		Wire		Fertilize L/I3 SpotRep: A-L-3-9 S,F	
				B-262330H C (BT 052753) D- LP261	
				proceeded between ckpts 1 and 2 when	
				hit by approx 15 VC with 50 rds semi and	
				automatic fire from tree line (BT 052753)	
				E- patrol returned fire 20 rds 7.62mm,	
				5M-79, and attempted to maneuver. Their	
				attempts were thwarted by additional	

Pg No:1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

270001H Jan 1966 272400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0030			Cont'd	automatic and semi-auto fire. Received 50-60 rds s/a fire from VC. Enemy appeared to be encircling patrol. E-Fired 3 rds 81mm illum and fire mission of five 81mm HE rds. Patrol rein to plt (-) and at this time sweeping area and physically pursuing enemy to north. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A	
1020		271020		RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB B-270915H C-(BT 086697) D-Unit checking out area where VC fired yesterday and tripped one booby trapped grenade. Believe grenade was M-26 with trip wire. E-Two ARVN personnel WIA. Area was littered with ChiCom 7.62mm and .30 cal spent cartridges. F-N/A G-Two H-N-N/A	S,F
1155		271155		RWC3/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-271100H C-(BT 067707) D-Noticed male civilian watching our movements from brush line, and then tried to cross rice paddy to avoid us. E-Apprehended male civilian as suspicious person. F-N-N/A	S,F
1330		271330		RWC2/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-271100H C-(BT 046674) D-Interrogation of villagers in above area reports of mortars being fired to north night of attack on RW CP. One male viet living in area said he did not hear mortars and was unco-operative. E- Apprehended male Viet as VCS and returned him on resupply. 271315H F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A	
1827		271827		RWD5/RW2 Req you return generator asap. Preferably on resupply tomorrow. Investigation proved generator had legitimate origin.	S,F
	1842	271842		RW2/RWD5 Generator has passed Shove 2. will attempt to retrieve.	S,F

Pg No:2

S-2

1stBn. 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTC Opened : DTC Closed

270001H Jan 1966 272400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
	1950	271950		RW2/PS2 RWD6 requests return of automotive parts passed to you today. He claims investigation proved generator had legitimate origin.	S,F
2110		272110		RWA/RW3 SpotRep: A-A1 B-271830 C-(BT 095653) to (BT 092653) D-(BT 091653) RWAL proceeding to PPB received 10 rds high powered small arms fire from estimated 3to 4 VC at (BT 092653) and sustained two Marine WIAs. at (BT 094653) and required medevac (BT 095653) which was required by RW14B and completed at 271910H. E-RWAL maintained forward pos at (Bt 094653), completed medevac, and maneuvered to VC position. VC resumed with 10 rds well aimed fire and RWAL sustained two Marine WIAs. RWAWhisky fired mission vivinity VC position and RWAL swept through position to (BT 092653) with sqd. medevac WIA at 272000H and is now proceeding to conduct surveillance of VC position and regrouping of platoon. will report results upon completion. Ammo expended-11 81's, 9 M-79's, 200 7.62mm, 150 7.62mm link. F-N/A G-Four H-N-N/A	S,F
2143		Comment		FOD3/RWBA Bailey RWC received three rds mortar fire two of them airbursts 30ft from deck).	S,F
2100		272100		JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

280001H Jan 1966

282400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		280001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0840		280840		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-D3 B-280640H C-(BT 052644) D-Two boats coming up the river from the south; one boat edged up along the west bank at (BT 052644), and the other boat beached at (BT 053641). The boats were challenged and a candle was thrown overboard from the boat on the western bank. E-The Marines directed seven rds of 7.62mm and three rds of M-79 at the two boats. A check was conducted in the morning which produced two destroyed boats but no bodies. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1030		281030		Rosemont Aircraft/RW Observed four males depart from CAM SA (2) and proceed to (BT 093642) where it appeared they were hiding or burying equipment.	
1400		281400		RWD/RW2 SpotRep: A-D1 B-280800H C-(BT 068636) D-Scout/sniper team observed three VC with wpns wearing local dress, and directed small arms fire at the enemy position. The team observed one of the VC fall as though hit. E-One squad was dispatched and observed the VC run into three houses. The VC fired one automatic and two semi-automatic wpns with approx 50 rds of small arms. The squad returned 100 rds of 7.62mm and 12 rds of M-79, and the enemy fire ceased. A search of the houses produced negative results. F-I-N/A J-One (possible) K-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1615		281615		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-280800H to 281600H C-(BT 092658) D-RWA1 was proceeding south from (BT 092658) and it received one rd of small arms fire from (BT 090656). E-RWA1 proceed to maneuver a squad against the sniper when airborne FO rptd three VC north of CAM SA (2) and called arty mission. Upon completion of mission, A1 moved south to (BT 094645) to conduct	

Pg No: 1

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Station

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

280001H Jan 1966

282400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
1615			Cont'd	RWA6 with squad and tanks went to AI's position. Upon arrival, of Sparrow Hawk, a blocking position was established at (BT 095632). Tanks with one squad blocked to the west on the high ground, and AI and A6 swept from approx (BT 094645) south to (BT 092625) and then south to north back through objective area. Area and villages were swept in detail with neg results. Many women and children and a few old men. One VCS was shot as he ran from village of CAM SA (2) to the east. Three Viet males all over 40 years old were apprehended in CAM SA (2) and then released. Two had been previously processed by RWBI. One grenade booby trap was tripped south of CAM SA (2) with no casualties. One CHICOM grenade booby trap was located outside of CAM SA (2) on the south end, and it was blown in place by attached engineers. Tripped booby trap resulted in no casualties. Have total of five VCS. F-I-N/A J-One VCS WIA K-N/A L-Five M-N/A N-Assorted papers, cards, and notebooks.	
1630		281630		Spoon Platoon/RW A-3d Squad, Spoon Plt B-281230H C-(BT 090690) D-Point man saw VC duck down into bomb shelter. E-Interpreter went down into shelter and one VC was talked out. It was then learned there was another male in the shelter behind a fake wall who refused to come out. Three rds were shot through the top by the Marines and at the same time three grenades were thrown out by the VC. Both of the VC attempted to flee and were killed. The encounter also resulted in five children WIA and one child KIA. F-N/A G-Two H-N/A I-Two J-M-N/A N-One whistle and notebook, and wallet.	

Pg No: 2

S-2

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Closed

282400H Jan 1966

Pg No: 344

S-2

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

~~DTG Closed~~

290001H Jan 1966

292400H Jan 1966

Pg No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

300001H Jan 1966 302400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		300001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0820		300820		RW Ball/RW Have found shoe-box mine with approx 15 pounds of explosives 1000 meters north of Delta Battery on left side of the road. Destroyed mine in place.	S,F,S2
1140		301140		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-301100H C-120634H D-Booby trap tripped while crossing hedgerow. Estimate booby trap was 105mm; not possible to determine detonating device. E-Med-evac called. F-N/A G-Three H-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1150		301150		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-301055H C-(BT 098658) D-Five year old male brought to Company CP with shrapnel wounds in feet, legs, and stomach. Incident took place at 292400H in the vic of (BT 1262). E-Evacuated to medical facility. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1832		301832		RWD1/RW SpotRep: A-RWD1 B-301700H C-(BT 079631) D-Patrol received approx 80 rds of small arms fire from five VC. E-Patrol pursued VC who fled in the direction of (BT 076629). Patrol fired 120 rds of small arms fire and seven rds of 40mm. Observed three VC to fall as though wounded. F-I-N/A J-Three (possible) K-N-N/A.	S,F
1928		301928		RWD2/RW SpotRep: A-D2 B-301830H C-(BT 047647) D-Two VC at coordinates (BT 049651), opened fire on LP with 100 rds of small arms fire. E-Squad dispatched to assist LP. Upon arrival and contact with VC, one VC was observed. The fallen VC was carried into the treeline at coordinates (BT 050651). The area was searched with neg results. Marines fired 150 rds of 7.62mm and six rds of M-79. F-H-N/A I-One (possible) J-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
2400		302400		JOURNAL CLOSED	

Pg No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

310001H Jan 1966

312400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		310001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0400		310400		RWB/RW SpotRep: A-B30P3 B-310200H S,F,S2 C-(BT 076681) D-Patrol in ambush position heard grenade land approx 10 meters away and detonated causing no casualties. E-Patrol leader then fired 20 rounds of 7.62mm into two house where grenade is believed to been thrown from. Searched with neg results. F-N-N/A.	
1217		311217		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-D1 B-311150H S,F,S2 C-(BT 078625) D-Three VC at coords (BT 073625) fired 20 rds from three positions. E-Moved by fire and maneuver to VC positions and searched with neg results. While in the assault, sustained one USN KIA. F-One G-N-N/A.	
1402		311402		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-D2 B-311320H S,F,S2 C-(BT 065642) D-One VCS observed patrol and started to run. E-Pursued VCS into bomb shelter and found him and another VCS wounded in the chest. Wound appeared to be gunshot wound. Shelter was inspected for false walls with neg results. F-K-N/A. L-Two M-N-N/A.	
1554		311554		RWA/RW Alternate position of A3, S,F,S2 (BT 094632), received six rds of carbine fire from (BT 097630) and (BT 094632).	
1720		311720		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-311710 S,F,S2 C-(BT 067629) D-PPB received one sniper rd from coords (BT 070634). F-N-N/A.	
1720		311720		RWB/RW Spotted 10 VC with wpns at coords (BT 045705).	
1819		311819		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-A2 B-311800H S,F,S2 C-(BT 093658) D-Tank struck mine consisting approx of 15 pounds of TNT. At same time, received 15 rounds of sniper fire from 400 meters south. E-Set up security around tank; another tank will tow it to CP. F-N/A G-Two H-N-N/A.	

Pg No: 140

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

310001H Jan 1966 312400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
1855		311855		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-311845H C-(BT 066629) D-PPB received four rds of sniper fire from (BT 070631). E-No fire returned; enemy fire resulted in one Marine WIA. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1925		311925		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-D3 B-311910H C-(BT 066629) D-Three VC with high powered rifles with tracers fired 20-30 rds into PPB. VC also fired one white star parachute. E-PPB returned 80 rds of small arms, four rds of M-79 and one M-72 rd. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
2002		312002		RWA/RW Received one rd of 60mm at coord (BT 1206431).	S,F,S2
2029		312029		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-312000H C-(BT 123632) D-Received one incoming 60mm mortar rd into PPB. 81mm FO thought he saw a muzzle flash at coord (BT 123632), and a 15 81mm HE medium mortar fire mission was called resulting in one secondary explosion. Search of suspected enemy area produced neg results. The mortar rd resulted in one Marine WIA. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
2100		312100		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-A3 B-311830H C-(BT 092650) D-A3 received one sniper rd from (BT 093654) and then received 25 rds of automatic fire from the rear. E-A3 returned approx 40 rds of 7.62mm, 50 rds of link 7.62mm, three rds of M-79, and the automatic fire ceased. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S
2107		312107		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-A3 B-311840H C-(BT 093658) D-Received 5-6 rds of sniper fire from the west side of VIEM DONG, coordinates (BT 095650).	
2117		312117		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-D3 B-312104H C-(BT 067627) D-PPB received five rds sniper fire from (BT 067627). E-No fire returned.	S,F,S2

Pg No:2

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

310000H Jan 1966 312400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
2145		312145		RWB/RW SpotRep: A-B1 B-311800H C-(BT 049703) D-During search and destroy, point element encountered approx 10 VC, some armed and three believed to have mortar tubes strapped to their backs. Point initiated fire and commenced physical pursuit. The VC returned fire and fled west and north. E-Marines fired 600 rds of 7.62mm, five 3.5 inch WP rockets and eight M-79 rds; VC fired 200 rds of small arms including .30 cal carbine and 7.62mm. The encounter resulted in four VC KIA (body count). A search of the area also produced extensive tunnel network in the vic of (BT 045704) which was destroyed. F-H-N/A I-Four (body count) and two (possible) J-K-N/A L-One VCS WIA M-N/A N-Three CHICOM grenades, one belt, one notebook, 1D cards, written documents, and cardboard containers possibly mortar ammo containers.	S,F,S2
2305		312305		RWD3/RW SpotRep: A-D3 B-312204H C-(BT 066629) D-PPB took 20-30 sniper rds including one automatic wpn. E-Fired approx 50 rds of 7.62mm and four M-79 rds at the enemy position, coords (BT 066627).	S,F,S2
2323		312323		RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-312220H C-(BT 098658) D-Whiskey concentration #128 of H&I fires resulted in secondary explosions. Total of eight rds fired resulting in five secondary explosions. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
2400		312400		JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Opened

Closed

010001H Jan 1966 012400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				S-Staff F-File M-Map T-Troop
0001			010001H	Journal Opened.	S
0737		10	010737H	RWC/RW. New crossing LOD.	S, F
0806		11	010806H	RWC/RW. Negative contact with enemy.	S, F
0857		15	010857H	RWC/RW. Negative contact. Present location is coordinates (BT 035650).	S, F
0955		17	010955H	RWC/RW. Negative contact, location is coordinates (BT 046654).	S, F, S3
1300		21	011300H	RWC2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1430			Wire	IC/I3. Returned to CP.	S, F
1430		23	Wire	IA1/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1940		28	011940H	RWB5/RW. B5 and B6 and 2 tanks are 1000 meters south of TAN AN with 2 squads and 1 tank has thrown track. Retreiver on the way. There is no difficulty so far. Tanks are located 25 meters from beach.	S, F
2045			Comment	Company "C" elements are in blocking position on river as of 011600H.	
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 010001H to 012400H Jan 1966.	
				At 313155H an ambush from the 1st platoon, Company "A", located at (BT 053743) apprehended 3 men who were later sent to HOA VANG District Headquarters as suspicious persons.	
				A squad from the 2nd platoon, Company "C" received 30 rounds of S/A and 1 minor WIA at 011110H while searching a village at (BT 056640). The VC was located in a temple at (BT 047636) and the squad returned fire and searched the area but with negative results.	
				Between 011800H and 011830H the 2nd platoon, Company "C" reported receiving sporadic S/A fire while enroute to a new PPB at (BT 056659). In each instance fire was returned and unsuccessful attempts made to close with the sniper.	

Pg No: 1

(Classification)

TAB-3

S-3 Section

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Closed

(Classification)

010001H Jan 1966 012400H Jan 1966

[illegible]

Fig No: _____

(Classification)

2

③

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

020001H Jan 1966 022400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			020001H	Journal Opened.	S
	0805	14	020805H	RW3/PS3. Request permission to pull RWC off river block during WAR BONNET since one platoon will be CHOPped to RWB. Reply ASAP.	S, F
0830		15	020830H	PS3/RW3. In regards to your 020805H, PS3 approves.	S, F
1137		26	021137H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1410		32	021410H	PS/RW. Cancel scheduled relief of RW by Polish until further notice. Polish be prepared to furnish company for defense of DaNang East 15 Jan.	S, F
	1435	33	021435H	RW/RWA, B, C, D, & 34. Cancel relief of RW by Polish until further notice. Details later.	S, F
1435		35	021435H	RWB3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F
	1515	36	021515H	RW3/RWB. Affirmative on your request for LVT'S. 2 LVT'S will bring RWC platoon and remain under your OpCon for operation. New Subject: Negative on your request for squad at RWB3 base due to lack of transportation.	S, F
1630		41	021630H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 020001H to 022400H Jan 1966	
				At 021015H a patrol from the 3rd platoon, Company "B" encountered 2 VCS who fled and attempted to evade the patrol, however, 1 VCS was apprehended while searching the vicinity of (BT 088658). After interrogation by S-2 he was sent to HOA VANG District Headquarters.	
				Company "B" had 1 KIA at 021630H when a man detonated what is believed to have been 2 500by trapped 105mm rounds at (BT 090658) while clearing a road through VIEM DONG.	
2400			022400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
030001H Jan 1966	032400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			030001H	Journal Opened.	S
0520			Radio	RWB/RW. MedEvac. One critical USMC WIA, spine injury, possible broken legs. LZ at coordinates (BT 090640). Med assistance required. LZ marked with green star cluster and flashlights. Cause of wound was mine. Will send SPOTREP ASAP.	S
0555			Radio	RWB/RW. MedEvac completed.	S
0700		10	030700H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1230		22	031230H	RWB/RW. Block in position at 031030H vicinity (BT 130600), (BT 120610), and (BT 115619).	S, F
2330		49	032330H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 030001H to 032400H Jan 1966.	
				While enroute to a blocking position in connection with Operation WARBONNET a tank attached to Company "B" detonated a mine at 030535H in the vicinity of (BT 090646) and sustained moderate damage. 1 Marine from the 1st platoon, of Company "B" who was riding in the tank was injured and evacuated by helicopter to C&C.	
				At 032230H an ambush from the 2nd platoon, Company "B" located at (BT 132603) fired on 4 VC, killing 1 and capturing 1 US carbine.	
2400			032400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
040001H Jan 1966	042400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001H			240001H	Journal Opened.	S
1045		12	241045H	RWC3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1200		13	241200H	Parkgreen/RW. Info RWB and Polish "L" CHOPped your OpCon 041132H. Slaveborn return Polish "L" to your CP estimated 041400H.	S, F
1230		14	241230H	RWC3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1251		15	241251H	RW3/RWB. You are CHOPped to OpCon as of 041132H. Return to your CP and resume original mission. Have RWC3 proceed to this CP via Slaveborn elements upon your arrival at their location.	S, F
1355		17	241355H	RW3/Polish "L". You are CHOPped to our OpCon as of 041132H. Return to this CP via Slaveborn elements.	S, F
1445		19	Wire	IC11/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1647		24	Wire	IC/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 040001H to 042400H Jan 1966					
A Viet woman with shrapnel wounds of the head was brought to the 3rd platoon, Company "C" CP (BT 094659) at 041030H and evacuated to BAS by resupply helicopter and then to the USOM Hospital.					
At 041050H, a Company "C" patrol apprehended 9 suspicious males in the vicinity of (BT 062658). After interrogation by the S-2, they were sent to HOA VANG District Headquarters.					
The 3rd platoon, Company "C" observed a small explosion at 041145H on the tank trail through VIEM DONG (BT 096657) and upon investigation discovered a broken carbine, pieces of flesh, blood, and a large crater. It is believed a VC blew himself up while attempting to emplace a mine.					
An unknown number of VC located at (BT 059649) fired 9 rounds of S/A at a					

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

(3)

S-3 Section

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Closed

040001H Jan 1966 042400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

[illegible]

Pg No: 2 (Classification

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

050001H Jan 1966 052400H Jan 1966

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			050001H	Journal Opened.	S
	0850	10	050850H	RW/RWB. RWA will relieve RWB commencing 080800H. RWB will proceed to new positions, overlay forthcoming. Request RWB5 or 6 this headquarters today or tomorrow to discuss.	S, F
1603		18	051603H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1855	5	21	051855H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1920		24	041920H	RWC2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	2000		Wire	I3/S3. IA elements are in Irontree CP on 1 hour alert. In event they are lifted out, use LZ Ostrich.	S, F
2050			Wire	S3/I3. Execute HAYDAY night of 6 Jan. Emphasize strong deep ambushes.	S
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 050001H to 052400H Jan 1966	
				A Company "C" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 043662) captured 1 VCS at 050830H who is believed to be an ARVN Special Forces deserter. He will be sent to the Battalion S-2 on the first available transportation.	
				At 051030H another patrol from Company "C" apprehended 3 VCS while operating in the vicinity of (BT 067659).	
				2 Marines from Company "C" were wounded at 051825H when an unknown number of VC fired 10 rounds S/A fire from (BT 030673) into a PPB at (BT 035677). The platoon returned fire and investigated the area but with negative results and a MedEvac for 1 WIA was accomplished at 051845H.	
2400			052400H	Journal Closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

0600001H Jan 1966 062400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				S-Staff
0001			060001	Journal Opened.	S
0845		12	060845H	RWC05P1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
0925		13	060925H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F
	1110	18	061110H	RW3/RWB, IC. CMC will arrive your base 071720H. Maximum security provided. All hands neat, clean, shaven. Positive briefing approaches. RWB and C have patrol available to be briefed or debriefed. Any personnel to be decorated should be available.	S, F
	1548	25	061548H	RW3/RWB & C. Restrictions are lifted and you may conduct patrol and operation to south limit of TAOR.	S, F
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 060001H to 062400H Jan 1966.	
				The 3rd platoon, Company "C" located at (BT 041659), received 10 rounds of S/A fire at 061610H from an unknown number of VC at (BT 040656). The platoon returned fire and investigated the area but with negative results.	
2400			062400H	Journal Closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section
 S-3 Section
 Organization
 1st Bn, 9th Marines
 DTG Opened DTG Closed
 070001H Jan 1966 072400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Trouble
In	Out				
0001			070001H	Journal Opened.	S
0740		16	070740H	3rd Engr Bn/RW. SEOTREP.	S, F, S3
0900	0900	17	070900H	RW/PS. SPOTREP.	S, F
0925		18	070925H	RWDIC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1315	19	071315H	RW/RWA & B. CMC and Shove 6 have personal interest in this operation. Request 15 minute SITREPs.	S, F
1320		20	071320H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1347		21	071347H	RWB/RW. RWB5 now at HA QUANG (4) and dismounting.	S, F
1356		22	071356H	RWA/RW. 1 platoon at CAU HA (2), 1 platoon on beach GS (BT 1067), 1 platoon at TRA KHE (1).	S, F, S3
1400		23	071400H	RWA/RW. Found booby trap at TRA HA (2), vicinity (BT 084670). Will blow same. 2d platoon moving north from TRA KHE (1) to TRA LO. 3rd platoon moving north vicinity (BT 096678).	S, F, S3
1416		24	071416H	RWB/RW. B5 now 100 meters west of HA QUANG (4) moving to (BT 107649). Negative contact.	S, F, S3
1417		25	071417H	RWA/RW. 1st platoon searching village vicinity (BT 083672). 2nd platoon in vicinity (BT 088675). 3rd platoon vicinity (BT 095678).	S, F, S3
1435		26	071435H	RWB/RW. B5 at (BT 105645). 1 emergency WIA.	S, F, S3
1440		27	071440H	RWA/RW. 1st platoon at (BT 084673) searching village. 2nd platoon at (BT 088676) holding. 3rd platoon at (BT 091685) holding.	S, F, S3
1505		28	071505H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1525		30	071525H	RWA/RW. 1st platoon at (BT 083674) moving northeast. 2nd platoon at (BT 087678) holding. 3rd platoon at (BT 088694) holding.	S, F, S3
1540		32	071540H	RWB/RW. Returned to CP with negative results.	S, F, S3
	1546	33	071546H	RW3/PS3. RWA now has 48 VCS and found 1 VC KIA at (BT 090690).	S, F, S3
1600		34	071600H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1620		35	071620H	RWA/RW. 1st and 2nd platoon vicinity (BT 085682) moving north	S, F, S3

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

③

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
070001H Jan 1966	072400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	3rd platoon moving towards French bunker.	
1705	1800	37	Comment	1st platoon, Company "A" at French S. B. bunker. Other 2 platoons are in sight with approximately 50 VCS.	S3
1845		40	Wire	IC/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2020		45	072020H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2032		46	072032H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 070001H to 072400H Jan 1966.					
At 070900H engineers found 1 shoe box mine at (BT 070695) while on a road sweep. The mine was removed and turned into S-2.					
The 3rd platoon, Company "C", located at (BT 050662), received 7 rounds of S/A fire at 071820H from an unknown number of VC at (BT 048661). The platoon returned fire with S/A, 1 3.5 WP, 1 3.5 HE, and 7 M-79 rounds. The area was searched, but with negative results.					
For a summary of the RWDLC action of 070925H refer to Special Report dated 8 Jan 1966.					
2400			072400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Opened

Closed

(Classification)

080001H Jan 1966

082400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troop
0001			080001H	Journal Opened.	S
1438		17	081438H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1714		22	081714H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1830		24	081830H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1845		25	081845H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2240			Wire	S3/I3. Senator directs that a de-	S, F
				tailed search of TRA KHE (2) and (3)	
				be conducted on 9 Jan as result of	
				secret agent report (rated C-4) of	
				2 VC MF Platoons with recon mission	
				being in the area. Platoon (Rein)	
				will be sufficient. Report plans	
				and results of operation as soon as	
				available.	
	2335		Wire	I3/IB. IB will conduct search	S, F
				through TRA KHE (2) and (3) on 9 Jan	
				with platoon (Rein). Info rated	
				C-4 indicates 2 VC MF Platoons lo-	
				cated therein. Submit plans ASAP.	
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 080001H to	
				082400H Jan 1966.	
				At 080900H the 1st platoon, Company	
				"C" observed 6 VC at (BT 055662)	
				while located at (BT 055665) and took	
				them under fire. The VC fled to the	
				southwest with no casualties. 1 Viet	
				child was wounded in the firefight and	
				evacuated to BAS at 081800H and then	
				to the USOM Hospital.	
				A tank operating with Company "C" at	
				081130H struck an electrically detonated	
				pressure type mine at (BT 063646).	
				There was no damage to the tank or the	
				crew and the detonating device was	
				recovered and sent to S-2 for evaluation.	
				The 3rd platoon, Company "A" discovered	
				1 block of TNT with trip wire on a gate	
				at 081415H while operating at (BT 092654)	
				and blew it in place.	
				An LVT, working with Company "C"	

Pg No: 1

(Classification)

(3)

S-3 Section

1st Bn, 9th Marines

LINE OPENED

DTG Closed

(Classification)

080001H Jan 1966 082400H Jan 1966

- Act 2 on
- Trunks
- S-Staff
- P-File
- M-Maps
- M-Trouse

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

090001H Jan 1966 092400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001H			090001H	Journal Opened.	S
0140			Wire	IB/I3. IB3 will sweep north from S, F south edge of TRA KHE (3) with reinforced squads. One squad from RWB1 will block vicinity of GL (BT 688) orientated south and patrolling south. IB6 requests 2 tanks and 1 engineer mine clearance team with demolition be made available this AM. IB will inform I3 later of time of departure and give hourly SITREP's. Request to know what time road to Sunrise Delta will be cleared.	
	0928	22	090928H	RW/PS. RWB commencing search of S, F TRA KHE (2) and (3) at 091000H. Request permission to utilize one platoon Company "L" as reaction force if needed.	
1205	1220	28	091205H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
			Wire	I3/S3. Request you relieve 7 S, LVTP-5's being detached from Irontree today on station. We need more than three P-5's. Reply: Negative, Irontree may end up with even less than three due to operational commitments.	
1344			Wire	S3/I3. Plans for roadblock approved. Go ahead and implement. DAI UY HOA VANG authorizes, as does Senator, the use of some RF/PF from pagoda. DAI UY will be here tomorrow to meet Battalion CO and will get some National Police to man roadblock.	S, F
1350		30	091350H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1430			Wire	Smokeroom "B"/RW. Marine unit is pinned down in PHONG HO. Tanks being sent out now.	S, S3
1453			Wire	S3/I5. 1/9 can get regimental reserve company if needed.	S
1515		35	091515H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1730		38	091730H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1800		39	091800H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1826		42	091826H	RWC32/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1827		43	091827H	RWC32/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

090001H Jan 1966 092400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 090001H to 092400H Jan 1966.	
				A squad from Company "C" received S/A fire from a brick building (BT 061637) at 090930H and after attempting to flank the building more fire was received from the hamlet at (BT 061637). The squad was reinforced with another squad and 2 tanks and 60 mortar and 81 mortar missions was fired. At 091100H the Marines drove the VC out of the hamlet and civilians stated that the VC carried off 7 dead and 13 wounded. 1 Marine suffered a minor wound during the firefight.	
				At 091145H the 1st platoon, Company "A" received 3 sniper rounds from (BT 114645H) while operating at (BT 115648). Fire was returned and the sniper fled to the west and evaded pursuit.	
				A search and destroy by the 1st and 2d platoon, Company "B" in TRA KHE (2) and (3) (BT 070690) to (BT 073670) resulted in no enemy contact; however, numerous enemy fighting positions were destroyed and a secondary explosion observed in a bunker at (BT 076680).	
				A Company "C" patrol operating between (BT 049648) and (BT 055655) from 091300H and 091900H destroyed 12 punji traps and apprehended 3 VCS.	
				Between 091330H and 091630H a squad patrol from the 1st platoon, Company "C" engaged an unknown VC force in the vicinity of (BT 066634). The VC delivered a heavy volume of A/W fire and the patrol returned S/A fire and 81mm HE and reinforced with 2 tanks and another squad. Upon arrival of reinforcements, the VC broke contact. The VC force was estimated at 35 men and at least 3 were seen to be hit. Company	

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

③

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

100001H Jan 1966 102400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps B-Troops
In	Out				
0001			100001H	Journal Opened.	S
	0215	7	100215H	RWA4B/RWA. Make maximum use of S, F air support. Need more work in our area. If F-8 flies over low come up on Maroon for fly by. Effective until 14 Jan.	
0645			Comment	MedEvac for Company "C". Epileptic fit or choking fit.	
1415		20	101415H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1500		22	101500H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1600		25	Wire 00H	IB/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1800		28	101800H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
2030		38	102030H	RWCI/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 100001H to 102400H Jan 1966.	
				At 100930H a Company "B" patrol operating at (BT 037681) observed 1 man in a green uniform 100 meters to the south who fled as the patrol approached. The patrol pursued by fire and a search of the area yielded 1 M-26 grenade. At (BT 048685) the patrol found a cement bunker, which will be destroyed by engineers, and numerous VC propaganda leaflets.	
				At 101410H 3 VCS fired 15 S/A rounds from (BT 094645) into Company "A"'s 3rd platoon PPB. The platoon returned fire with S/A, 3.5, 60 mortar, and 105mm HE and searched the area with negative results.	
				A patrol from Company "B" apprehended 1 VCS at 101430H in the vicinity of (BT 066662), another VCS at 101515H in the vicinity of (BT 067673), and a third VCS at 101610H in the vicinity of (BT 068678). 2 were sent to ITT and 1 to HOA VANG District Headquarters.	
				The 3rd platoon, Company "C" engaged an estimated 6 VC at 101630H in the vicinity of (BT 061632) and during an assault on the position there were 2 KIA 1 of whom	

Pg. No: 1 (Classification)

③

S-3 Section Organization

1st Bn. 9th Marines

UWA Opened

DTG Closed

1000001H Jan 1966 102400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Origin: S-Staff P-File M-Maps L-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	was MedEvaced. The 2nd platoon, Company "C" had 1 minor WIA at 101905H when they received 50 rounds S/A from the south, east, and west while located at (BT 047649). When the platoon returned fire the VC broke contact. At 102030H a patrol from the 1st platoon, Company "C" encountered 1 individual on a trail at (BT 061633) and opened fire with 10 rounds 7.62mm and 2 rounds 12 guage 00 buck. As the patrol attempted to search the individual, who was a woman and wounded in the leg, they begin to receive moderate S/A fire. The patrol took the woman and returned to the IP. The woman was MedEvaced at 110900H.	
2400			102400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

110001H Jan 1966 112400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken S-Staff R-File M-Maps B-Troups
0001			110001H	Journal Opened.	
	0802	9	110802H	RW3/RWC. PS directs that no squad sized patrols be run in PHONG HO. Must be 2 squads or greater.	S, F
1025		14	111025H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1238		15	111238H	RWA/RW14. RWA3 receiving heavy sniper fire (BT 094637). FOD1A request arty fire. Have it expedited. Let us know if you can monitor. VC position is (BT 091637), friendly position is (BT 094637).	S, F
1317		16	111317H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1336		17	111336H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1413		18	111413H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1	1435		Wire	I3/MCB8 & 9. No one on perimeter security will open fire unless they have a clearly defined target attempting to penetrate their perimeter.	S, F
	1440		Wire	I3/Orderly 16. No one on perimeter security will open fire unless they have a clearly defined target attempting to penetrate their perimeter.	S, F
1447		19	111447H	Engineers/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1715		20	111715H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1913		23	111913H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2330		32	112330H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 110001H to 112400H Jan 1966.	
				At 110545H a Company "A" patrol fired on 1 man in a boat moving north on the river at (BT 108646) hitting and probably killing him.	
				A Company "C" patrol captured 1 VCS at 110830H in the vicinity of (BT 055645) as he attempted to flee.	
				Engineers attached to Company "B" destroyed 2 bunkers constructed of concrete and brick and well camouflaged located at (BT 042677) at 111000H.	
				The 3rd platoon, Company "A" at (BT	
				Pg No: 1 (Classification)	

3

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
110001H Jan 1966	112400H Jan 1966

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	094637), received 30 rounds S/A from 8 VC armed with 2 automatics at (BT 091637) at 111240H. The VC fled when the platoon returned fire with unknown losses. At 111350H the platoon received 1 round of S/A from (BT 094634) and returned fire and pursued the VC with negative results. At 111645H the platoon apprehended 1 VCS at (BT 085643). An unknown number of VC fired 4 rounds of S/A at the 3rd platoon from (BT 087644) at 111900H and broke contact when the platoon returned fire. The 1st platoon, Company "C" captured 1 VCS at 112145H in the vicinity of (BT 053654).	
2400			112400H	Journal Closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

120001H Jan 1966 122400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps L-Troops
In	Out				
0001			120001H	Journal Opened.	S
0503		7	120503H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
0525		8	120525H	RWA/RW. 1 non-combat MedEvac.	S, F
				Stomach cramps, headaches, chills, nausea, and severe coughing. No medical assistance needed.	
0755		11	120755H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1027		15	121027H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1100		17	121100H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1310		23	121310H	RWC11P2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1717		31	Wire	IB/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1740		32	Wire	IB/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1800		Wire	I3/S3. ITC Charlie Operation 1.	S
				Time frame 130600 until completion.	
				2. LOD from (BT 050650) to (BT 062651).	
				3. Phase Line 1 from (BT 055638) to (BT 064641).	
				4. LOA from (BT 061618) to (BT 074622).	
				5. Size: Company (-) (Rein) with 2 tanks.	
				6. Concept: Cross LOD at 130600H and conduct search and destroy operation to phase line 1 without tanks. Tanks move to phase line 1 on order at which time company will conduct search and destroy to LOA.	
1805		33	121805H	RWB3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 120001H to 122400H Jan 1966	
				At 120500H while located at (BT 092642) the 3rd platoon, Company "A" had 1 WIA when he detonated a mine. Shortly after the detonation 3 S/A rounds were received from (BT 094642). No fire was returned and the casualty was MedEvaced. At 120730H a second mine was found in the same area and blown in place.	
				A Company "C" patrol observed 5 VC at (BT 066634) and fired on them at 120700H killing 3 and wounding 2. When the patrol pursued the VC into PHONG HO (1) (BT 065628) they encountered a VC platoon. The patrol was reinforced with another squad and 2	

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DRG Opened

DTG Closed

120001H Jan 1966 122400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	tanks and supported by 2 81mm fire missions and 105mm fire missions. An additional 9 VC were killed and an unknown number wounded in the firefight before they broke contact. The 3rd platoon, Company "B" apprehended 1 VCS who was fleeing from the Company "C" firefight at 120915H at (BT 065673). The 3rd platoon, Company "C" captured 1 VCS at 120945H when he attempted to flee from the patrol, which was located at (BT 058647). A second VCS was apprehended by the 3rd platoon, Company "B" at 121135H while located at (BT 089691). The 1st platoon, Company "B" captured 1 VC at (BT 085681) at 121235H when the local police chief pointed him out as a VC. Another Company "B" patrol captured 1 VCS at 121530H in the vicinity of (BT 037680).	
2400			122400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pr No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

130001H Jan 1966 132400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			130001H	Journal Opened.	S
0755		13	130755H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	0833		Wire	I3/S3. Request you notify Blackbox that we will come up on their Battalion TAC net to request permission to fire in their TAOR if MMAF complex is taken under mortar fire from the peninsula west of Irontree CP.	S
0910		22	130910H	RWA2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1020		26	Wire 130920H	IB12A3/E3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1030		27	Wire	IB12P1/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1058		28	131058H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1000		29	131100H	RWA6/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1247		30	Wire	RWA1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1900		37	131900H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 130001H to 132400H Jan 1966	
				The 1st platoon, Company "A", had 2 WIA, 1 of whom was MedEvaced, at 130750H while disarming a booby trap which detonated at (BT 092645) another 2 mines in the same area were received and sent to S-2 for evaluation. At 131050H the 1st platoon, Company "A" killed 1 VC at (BT 098630) but were unable to recover his weapon or body because of an intervening river.	
				The 2nd platoon, Company "C", located at (BT 110623), received 12 rounds S/A from (BT 113627) and (BT 113619) at 130830H. The platoon returned fire and pursued the VC who, however, managed to escape. At 131044H the 2nd platoon, Company "A", located at (BT 100633), received 175 rounds of A/W and some semi A/W fire from 3 VC at (BT 113624). The platoon returned fire with S/A and 3.5 HE and searched the area but with negative results.	
				The 1st platoon, Company "B" appre-	

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

S-3 Section

1st Bn. 9th Marines

TRG Omega

DTG Closed

(Classification)

130001H Jan 1966 132400H Jan 1966

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	<p>hended 4 VCS between 130715H and 130800H at (BT 070685). All 4 were released by the S-2 after interrogation. The 3rd platoon, Company "B" captured 1 VCS at 130750H in the vicinity of (BT 077663) who was sent to HOA VANG District Headquarters after interrogation by S-2.</p> <p>Company "C" conducted a search and destroy operation between 130615H and 131300H in GS's (BT 0465), (BT 0565), (BT 0665), (BT 0662), and (BT 0762). During the operation the 2nd platoon received 2 rounds S/A at 131045H from (BT 062633) and the 3rd platoon received 3 rounds S/A at 131100H from (BT 058634). The 1st platoon received 4 S/A rounds at 131200H from (BT 060620). The 2nd platoon received 9 rounds S/A at 131145H from (BT 065625). 5 men were observed at 131055H in the vicinity of (BT 062633) and fired on possibly killing 2. Numerous tunnels and bunkers were destroyed throughout the area and a Chicom shape charge destroyed in the vicinity of (BT 064625).</p>	
2400			132400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

140001H Jan 1966 142400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			140001H	Journal Opened.	S
0040		3	Wire	IB/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1020		25	141020H	Polish "L"/RW. Polish "L" is leaving LOD at this time.	S, F
	1025	26	141025H	RW3/RWA & C. (Wire to IB & D). No firing will be directed into the South China Sea unless there is a definitely determined target.	S, F
1050			Wire	S3A/I14. Negative ARVN or US Forces in 2/9's area peninsula west of this CP.	S, F
1158		31	141158H	Polish "L"/RW. SITREP. Have 30 VCS, have blown 11 boats, and found 1 land mine.	S, F, S3
1330			Wire	Polish "L"/RW. Have 16 new VCS and found 1 more land mine. Same as last one. We are now at the base of the mountain. Details will be sent at the end of mission.	S, F
1400			Wire	IB/I3. MedEvac complete.	
1435		39	Wire	IC13P2/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1450		40	Wire	IB13P6/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1618		44	141618H	RWA13P4/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1622		45	141622H	RWA/RW. Have MedEvaced 6 year old male with shrapnel wounds to the head. Received wounds approximately 1000 meters in village of CAM HA. Used TAR net to call MedEvac.	S, F
1658		46	141658H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1730		47	141730H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1731		48	141731H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1745		49	141745H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1850			Wire	IB/I3. Backlash Report. 1. Shooting. 2. 141335H. 3. (RT 058662), vicinity of NGAN CAU (2). 4. Henry, N.E., 074110, Capt. CO Company "B", 1/9. 5. Victim: unidentified female, approximately 25 years old; subject: not known; witness: Hinson, W. W., Sgt. 1991477, Company "B", 1/9. 6. Patrol called to individual running from patrol at	S, S3

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Battalion, 9th Marines	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
140001H Jan 1966	142400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File H-Maps A-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	a distance of approximately 300 meters, to halt. Patrol fired 2 warning shots and individual did not stop. Patrol opened fire. Search of area revealed that the individual was a woman. No ID on her. Nobody in village identified her and Vietnamese propaganda leaflets were found on her. These documents will be forwarded to S-2 tomorrow. 7. Not applicable. 8. None. 9. S-3 (Reference 141450H SPOTREP).	
	1920		Wire	13/S3. Backlash Report. 1. S. S3 Shooting. 2. 141020H. 3. LVT located at (BT 045734) casualties at (BT 033740). 4. Connell, G. M., 089342, 1st Lt, S-3, H&S Company, 1/9. 5. Subject: O'Rourke, Peter C., 2088631, PFC, USMC, age 19, Company "BW", 1st AmTrac Battalion; Victims: PHAM-CHAU, son of PHAM-THU, age 2, Vietnamese National, HOA COUNG Village (KIA); NGUYEN-DAU, son of NGUYEN-VAN-TOI, age 5, Vietnamese National, HOA COUNG Village (WIA); Witnesses: Kittle, James M., 620561, SSgt, Age 39, Company "B", 1st AmTracs Battalion; Wilson, Fred J., 1818752, Cpl, Age 24, Company "B", 1st AmTrac Battalion; Evens, James C., 1976437, Cpl, Age 27, Company "B", 1st AmTrac Battalion; Pietrowink, Allen L., 2108884, PFC, Age 18, Company "B", 1st AmTrac Battalion. 6. The LVT in which the subject and witnesses were operating was participating in a search and destroy operation with Company "L", 3/9 (OpCon 1/9). At 141020H, while located at (BT 045734), the subject, after evacuating its occupants, sank a boat which was operating illegally on the river. Machine gun fire was directed at the boat at a distance of approximately 15 feet in order to sink it. Apparently, the rounds ricocheted off either the boat or the water and impacted at (BT 033740) inflicting the casualties. The dead child	

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

140001H Jan 1966 142400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File H-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	was retained by his parents and the wounded child was taken to the USOM Hospital, where he is now hospitalized. 7. Investigation being conducted by Bazis, J.L., 089471, 1stLt, Company "L", 3/9. 8. Unknown. 9. S-3, 9th Marines by telephone at 141130H.	
1930		55	Wire	Polish "L"/B3. SPOTREP.	S, F, 53
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 140001H to 142400H Jan 1966,	
				A patrol from the 2nd platoon, Company "B", located at (BT 034683), received 4 S/A rounds at 132000H. Fire was returned and the area searched with negative results.	
				A Company "L" search and destroy operation between (BT 050750) and (BT 065710) resulted in 1 VCS and the destruction of 2 VC personnel mines.	
				A Company "C" patrol, located at (BT 076632), received 2 S/A rounds from (BT 076630) at 141420H. Fire was returned but the VC escaped.	
				A Company "B" patrol shot 1 woman at 141435H at (BT 058662) when she ignored orders to halt and warning shots. She was classified as a VCS and sent to the ARVN Hospital.	
				A Company "A" patrol shot and captured 1 VCS, who was evacuated to the ARVN Hospital, at 141435H while operating in the vicinity of (BT 116648).	
				A Company "C" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 073633) engaged 5 VC at 141600H. The patrol was reinforced with 2 tanks and 1 squad and pursued the VC, who escaped to the south.	
				A Company "C" patrol, which are providing security for a helo resupply at 141615H in the vicinity of (BT 061645), engaged an unknown number of VC who	

Pg No: 3 (Classification)

3

S-3 Section Organization

1st Bn 9th Marines

UFG Oceded

DTG Closed

(Classification)

140001H Jan 1966 142400H Jan 1966

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	broke contact as the patrol closed with them. During the firefight a small boy was wounded and evacuated by helicopter to the ARVN Hospital. Company "A" had 1 WIA when the 1st platoon received 3 rounds S/A from (BT 0906090643). The sniper escaped to the southwest. 1 child was killed and another wounded at 141020H when a number of machinegun rounds ricocheted and impacted at (BT 033740) ceased the casualties during the Company "E" search and destroy operation.	
2400			142400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 4 (Classification)

五

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DRI Opened

DRI Closed

(Classification)

150001H Jan 1966 152400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ADDITIONAL Remarks: S-Staff P-File M-Maps R-Route
0001			150001H	Journal Opened.	S
0855		17	150855H	RWC3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1036		23	151036H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1130		29	151130H	RWC3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1150		30	151150H	RWA1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1224		31	151224H	RWB1P3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1316	1316	32	151316	RW/RWA. Shove has directed an exercise to be executed prior to 151500H. Reinforced squad will be lifted to (BT 104645). Exercise is named SPARROW HAWK and purpose is to test reaction time. Keep all units of RWA north of GL (BT 65). This afternoon BS LZ will be prepped by armed Hueys. RWA be prepared to reinforce if necessary. Unit will be Polish "L" and will be up on Battalion TAC, will land, maneuver and be lifted out. 151330H 2 tanks will leave for your CP.	S, F
	1403		Wire	I3/Fertilize "L". Informed to execute SPARROW HAWK.	S
1429			Comment	The squad from Fertilize "L" have now been in the helicopters for the past 15 minutes and have not lifted off.	
1430			Comment	Helicopters lifted off.	
1439		33	151439H	RWC3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1452		34	151452H	RWA1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1710		39	151710H	RWB1P5/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1710		40	151710H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1803		43	151803H	RWA1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1820		48	151820H	PS/RW. 1. At 150230H Blackbox Golf took 10 rounds of VC mortars at (BT 000635). At about 150330H, RF company at QUA GIANG (2), (BT 002668), took 20 rounds of 60mm mortar and 81mm followed by VC attack on 3 sides by at least 50 VC. 2. VC mortar fire on forward and rear USMC positions is no longer a possibility; since last night, it is a possibility. 3. The threat will continue until VC mortars	S, F

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

150001H Jan 1966 152400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken Library S-Staff R-File M-Maps A-Process
			Con't	in the area are destroyed. Until then, expect mortar/infantry attacks.	
2045		49	152045H	Wagonmaster Delta/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2050		51	152050H	RWC3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	2105	59	152105H	RW/RWA, C, & IB. Effective immediately, following rules of engagement apply for traffic on inland and coastal waterways: 1. During daylight hours, craft sitting or moving on waterways will not be fired upon or challenged by fire unless fire is received from the craft. 2. During the hours of darkness, any craft moving on inland waterways may be fired upon if there is a reasonable suspicion that it is transporting enemy personnel, supplies, or weapons. 3. During the period 2000H to 0500H, any craft moving or stationary within 1000 meters of the coast may be fired upon if there is a reasonable suspicion that it is carrying enemy personnel, supplies, or weapons. 4. All craft are subject at any time to pursuit, detention, and search if reasonable suspicion that craft are harboring or transporting enemy personnel, weapons, or supplies. 5. Craft moving during daylight hours which are stopped and searched will be allowed to proceed if search produces negative results. Craft stopped and searched during hours of darkness will be detained until daylight, even if search produces negative results.	S, F
2350		66	152350H	RWB3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2355		67	152355H	RWB3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 150001H to 152400H Jan 1966.	
				At 150730H a Company "A" sniper team located at (BT 102651) observed and killed 1 VC at (BT 095641). At 150915H the sniper team moved to (BT 092632) and killed a second VC who was at (BT 092620). While	

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

150001H Jan 1966 152400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff P-File M-Maps R-Records
			Cont.	<p>moving to the VC position the team received 8 rounds S/A. The team returned fire and searched the area finding much blood and several sets of tracks. The 1st platoon, Company "A", located at (BT 091631), received 10 rounds of S/A from 1 A/W and 4 semi A/W at 151200H from (BT 094630). The platoon returned fire with S/A, 81's, and arty possibly killing 7 VC. At (BT 095629), while pursuing the VC, 1 VCS was apprehended. A patrol from Company "A" captured 1 VCS at 151400H in the vicinity of (BT 092653). At 151745H the 1st platoon, Company "A", located at (BT 095639), received 5 rounds S/A from (BT 094632) and pursued by fire with negative results.</p> <p>A Company "B" patrol, located at (BT 042672), apprehended 2 VCS at 150915H. A patrol from the 3rd platoon, Company "B" captured 1 VC, armed with 1 M-26 grenade, in a house at (BT 067671) at 152030H. While enroute to the CP, at (BT 067669), the patrol received S/A and 1 grenade. The patrol returned fire and the VCC attempted to escape and was killed. The VC broke contact and the patrol pursued by fire with unknown results. As a patrol from the 3rd platoon, Company "B" moved into a village at (BT 067671) at 152200H they encountered an unknown number of VC armed with A/S and semi A/W. The patrol was supported by 81mm illum and 81mm HE and 4 VC were seen to be hit by 81 mortar fire. The patrol also located 10 straw dummies and a number of simulated bamboo weapons.</p> <p>At 150730H a patrol from the 3rd platoon, Company "C", located at (BT 065627), observed 6 men running to the northwest and took them under fire and pursued them. When the patrol reached (BT 068625) at 150930H they received 10 rounds S/A from (BT 061622) causing 1 WIA who was evacuated by helicopter. The patrol returned fire</p>	

Pg No: 3 (Classification)

③

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

150001H Jan 1966 152400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps P-Records
In	Out				
			Cont	and continued the pursuit. At 151030H the patrol relocated at (BT 065628), received 10 rounds S/A fire from (BT 072643) causing a second WIA who was also MedEvaced. At 151145H the patrol was increased to platoon (Rein) size and supported by 2 tanks and began a search and destroy operation between (BT 065628) and (BT 072623), encountering light S/A fire throughout the operation. The civilians in the area indicated that 8 VC were killed as a result of S/A and 90mm fire and numerous drag marks were seen throughout the area. 1 VCS was captured during the operation.	
				Between 151615H and 151900H the 3rd platoon, Company "C" received intermittent S/A fire from (BT 069623) and at 151845H killed 1 of the VC snipers at the above coordinates.	
				At 152200H an ambush from Company "C", located at (BT 065628) received 6 rounds S/A from at least 4 semi A/W and 2 A/W located at (BT 065629). Fire was not returned since the patrol leader felt it was only an attempt to pinpoint the exact location of the ambush by the VC. Several minutes later 2 VC were observed about 30 meters away crawling up the hill and the patrol opened fire with S/A and grenades and then retreated 300 meters in order to fire an 81 mission on the area. A later search of the area revealed numerous blood stains and it is believed at least 1 VC was killed.	
				Battery "D" located at (BT 063680), reported receiving 12 rounds S/A at 152030H from (BT 063678).	
2400			152400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 4 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

160001H Jan 1966 162400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			160001H	Journal Opened.	S
0020		1	160020H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 53
0022		2	160022H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 53
0045			Wire	IB/I3. MedEvac completed.	S
0334		9	160334H	PS/RW. Request to know ASAP.	S, F
				Reference SPARROW HAWK. 1. Time unit was alerted. 2. Time unit lifted off. 3. Time unit landed. 4. Where unit landed. 5. Time unit picked up. 6. Where unit picked up. 7. Problems encountered.	
	0547	10	160547H	RW/PS. Reference your 160334H.	S, F
				1. 151401H. 2. 151429H. 3. 151451H. 4. (BT 105649). 5. 151520H. 6. (BT 105649). 7. If this had been genuine SPARROW HAWK, rather than drill, contact would probably have been broken by time SPARROW HAWK arrived since it would take at least an hour to arrive on scene from time action commenced.	
0850		15	160850H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 53
1025		17	161025H	RWA15P5/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 53
1030		19	161030H	PS/RW. 1. Reconstitute SPARROW HAWK, using Polish "L". Position squad during daylight at stand-by helicopters. Advise if you can send FO team when squad mounts out. 2. This is continuous requirement during daylight hours until further notice. 3. Squad be prepared for commitment any time after 1300 today on. Anticipate rehearsal commitment in Warehouse or Parkgreen areas this afternoon if no actual opportunities arise.	S, F
1309		21	161309H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 53
1330	1330		Wire	13/S3. Since "D" platoon is our OpCon, but given a mission in 2/9 TAOR, int. any information as to mission, fire support, etc. Reply: Occupy assigned positions, run local	S, F

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

CLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

160001H Jan 1966 162400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action by S-Staff R-File H-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	security patrols, work up own defensive fires. Only reason for "D" platoon to be there is to continue to show presence of military while 2/9 units are gone.	
1700		27	161700H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1705		28	Wire 00H	IB/13. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1725		29	161729H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2230		38	Wire 30H	IB16P5/13. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2230		39	Wire	IB16P5/13. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 160001H to 162400H Jan 1966	
				At 160900H a Company "A" patrol engaged 8 VC in the vicinity of (BT 093642). The patrol was supported by 81mm mortars and at least 2 VC were killed. The surviving VC escaped to the south and managed to evade pursuit. The 3rd platoon, Company "A" received 3 rounds S/A from (BT 116646) at 161619H upon entering a wooded area at (BT 115647). The platoon returned fire but attempts to regain contact were unsuccessful. At 161713H the 3rd platoon, Company "A", located at (BT 124637), received an estimated 8 semi A/W rounds from (BT 123637) and returned fire and searched the enemy position, but with negative results.	
				3 men from the 2nd platoon, Company "B" were wounded at 160003H when a 60mm short round impacted at (BT 045687) and evacuated to the Naval Hospital. At 161940H a patrol from the 3rd platoon, Company "B" apprehended 1 VCS at (BT 075675) and at 161955H the patrol was fired on at (BT 075673) by 4 VC. In the exchange of fire the VCS was killed and the patrol pushed the VC to the south with negative results.	
				4 civilians with shrapnel wounds were MedEvaced from the Company "C" CP (BT 063645) to the ARVN Hospital at 160850H.	

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn., 9th Marines

DTC Closed

DTC Closed

(Classification)

170001H Jan 1966 172400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Officer Battery Staff File Maps Forms
0001			170001H	Journal Opened.	S
0022		2	170022H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
0310	0310		Wire	15/13. Small arms fire in vicinity of bridge or check point. (IB and French Fort contacted. IB reported negative activity at bridge or French bunker. French Fort reported action taking place at road block and that they had fired 3 hand illums). Beginning at 0315 Sgt of guard (Sgt Smith, Motor Transport), search begin to find him and at 0410 he still had not been found after contacting western perimeter, 35, 34, and Sgt Richardson.) At 0415 GySgt Davidson arrived at the bunker and is presently conducting search for him.	S, F, S3
	0754	19	170754H	RW/RWA & C. Be advised that VIP's to include Shove 6, RW6, and others will visit your positions today sometime after 0900.	S, F
	0826	20	170826H	RW/RWA & C. Ref. VIP visit. All S, F hands clean, clean shaven. All personnel on watch will wear flak jackets and helmets.	S, F, S3
1025		23	171025H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1109		25	171109H	RWA16P5/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1155		26	171155H	RWC16P12/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1230		28	171230H	RWA1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1320		31	171320H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1345			Wire	S3/13. VIP visit: Charlton Heston arrived at "A" 179 200835H and will depart 200915H. He arrived at "C" 179 and will depart at 201000H.	S, F
1440		36	171440H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1825		41	171825H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1900		42	171900H	RW3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 170001H to 172400H Jan 1966	
				The 3rd platoon, Company "A" had 1 WIA, who later died, at 170925H while located at (BT 100634) when they received 1 sniper round from (BT 099633). The VC position	

Pg 1 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

170001H Jan 1966 172400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Index S-Staff R-File R-Maps R-Forms
In	Out				
			Con't	was not located.	
				A squad from Company "A", located at (BT 089654) when they received fire from 10 VC located in the vicinity of (BT 088654) at 171000H and returned S/A fire, also calling in 81mm HE. The VC fled south to (BT 090635). The FO called in a 105 mission, possibly killing 2 VC. The platoon then moved to (BT 101638) where they captured 1 VCS. The 1st platoon, Company "A", enroute to (BT 094639) to check the results of the artillery fire mission, had 2 casualties from concussion when a tank in which they were riding detonated a mine at 171145H in the vicinity of (BT 092642). Two civilians, wounded in the fire mission, were evacuated with the 2 wounded Marines.	
				The 3rd platoon, Company "A" sustained 1 DOW at 171400H while located at (BT 100630) when they received 1 sniper round from (BT 098630). While in pursuit of the VC the platoon had another man wounded when he detonated a booby trap. Both men were MedEvaced. At 171800H the 3rd platoon observed 2 VC at (BT 099633) and killed 1 and pursued the other until they lost contact.	
				At 171700H the 2nd platoon, Company "B", located at (BT 042662), received 1 round S/A from (BT 044665). The platoon returned fire and while searching the area made contact with 8 VC located at (BT 042659) and (BT 038664). After a short fight the VC fled to the west and 3 were seen to be hit by the Marines' fire. Pursuit was not possible due to the intervening water.	
				A squad patrol from Company "C" received 15 rounds S/A from (BT 043658) at 171020H while operating at (BT 047657). The patrol returned fire and searched the area, apprehending 1 VCS.	
				At approximately 171900H a 6x6 truck	

Pg 2 (Classification)

(3)

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

END PAGE

DATE Closed

(Classification)

170001H Jan 1966 172400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ADDRESS Taken S-Staff File Maps Reports
In	Out				
			Con't	enroute to Battery "D" received an estimated 4 S/A rounds while on the MSR at (BT 069658), wounding the driver and setting the fuel tank on fire. 1 squad and 2 amtracs from the bridge (BT 071701) proceeded to the area and searched it with negative results and the truck was taken to the battery (BT 063680) where the driver was evacuated. An inspection of the truck revealed that 2 grenades had detonated in the truck.	
2400			172400H	Journal Closed.	

Part No. 3 - Classification

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn., 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

180001H Jan 1966 182400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Report S-Staff R-File M-Maps D-Troops
0001			180001H	Journal Opened.	S
0615		7	Wire 15H	IB/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1109		25	181109H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1425		29	181425H	PS14/RW. Ref. your message	S, F
				171332H. Provide not more than 1 platoon for defense of USNH. Liaison direct with CO, USNH.	
1445		30	181445H	RWC1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1445H	31	181445H	RW/PS. Ref. your 181425H. RW sending driver to pick up directives.	S, F
				Int. use of Polish "L".	
1612		32	181612H	PS/RW. Ref. your 181450H. Use of Polish "L" is authorized.	S, F
1615		33	181615H	RWA2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1645		34	Wire 5H	IB1/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2025		46	182045H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2358		57	Wire 58H	S3/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 180001H to 182400H Jan 1966	
				The 2nd platoon, Company "A" sustained 1 WIA at 181550H in the vicinity of (BT 090658) from a booby-trapped grenade. The man was evacuated to C&C at 181612H.	
				At 180430H 1 man from the 2nd platoon, Company "B" was slightly wounded when a grenade was thrown into his positions (BT 049687). The WIA fired 9 rounds S/A into the suspected VC position and the area was searched with negative results. The 2nd platoon, Company "B" destroyed a large tunnel at 181230H in the vicinity of (BT 042695).	
				A squad patrol from Company "C" received 6 rounds S/A at 181105H from (BT 066630) while located at (BT 066634). The VC broke contact and fled to the south as the squad pursued by fire with negative results. The 1st platoon, Company "C" captured 1 VCS at 181330H in the vicinity of (BT 062645) after he attempted to evade the patrol.	
				The 3rd platoon, Company "C" received 2 rou	

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

(3)

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

ERIC Opened

DNA Closed

180001H Jan 1966 182400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

[illegible]

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

190001H Jan 1966 192400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Actions Taken: S-Staff, Profile, Maps, Treaties
0001			190001H	Journal Opened.	S
0840		14	190840H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	0934	17	190934H	RW/RWA. In accordance with info received from VCS who reported presence of VC with mortars every Sunday in HA QUANG (4), request RWA take action in this regard at appropriate time.	S, F
1000			Wire	S3/I3. HOI AN Shove LnO: Elements of 39th Rangers are operating today bounded by (BT 110610), (BT 130610), (BT 110589), and (BT 150580).	S, F, RWA
1150		22	Wire	IB/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1317	1317	26	191317H	RW3/P3. Recon indicated following area extremely suitable for RW CP: (BT 078660) to (BT 076670) to (BT 078660) to (BT 066660).	S, F
1320			Wire	S3/I3. Directed we withdraw ID1 from present location to this CP.	S
1350		30	191350H	RWA2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1410			Wire	IB/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1445		33	191445H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1500			Wire	S3/I3. Execute SPARROWHAWK: 1. LZ (BT 088635). 2. Enemy Target: 1 VC squad. 3. Mission: Sweep east to river, then south to pick up point at (BT 094630). 4. Time: Approximately 1 hour.	S
	1505		Comment	Fertilize "L" squad at MMAF was issued Frag Order--Told to come up on Battalion TAC and to request any needed assistance from RWA.	
	1525	36	191525H	RW3/RWA. At approximately 1515H 1 squad from "L" 3/9 will land at (BT 088635) as a drill for SPARROWHAWK. They will sweep east to river, then south to pick up point (BT 094630). Time on deck approximately 1 hour. They will be up on Battalion TAC.	S, F
1525			Comment	Lift-off for SPARROWHAWK.	S, F, RWA
1555		38	191555H	Polish "L"/RW. Hit at LZ by sniper. Situation in hand are proceeding to pick up point.	S, F
1600		39	191600H	Polish "L"/RW. Do not have frag	S, F

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
(Classification)	190001H Jan 1966 192400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Report S-Staff H-File H-Maps A-Trans
			Con't	of helo. Have RW inform them we will mark with yellow smoke.	
	1637		Wire	I3/S3. Touchdown for SPARROWHAWK was 1535H	S, F
1704		40	191704H	Polish "L"/RW. SPARROWHAWK pick up at 191704H.	S, F
1720		41	191720H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1957	44	191957H	RW/All units. Effective period for TET cease fire is 201200H to 231800H. All units will assume posture of extreme alertness (75% alert), continuing and enhancing all security precautions, including patrol activity. No offensive ground operations will be initiated. H&I fires will be suspended. Military activities, except those of a civic action or humanitarian nature, will avoid hamlets and villages whenever possible. Units in contact with VC forces at inception of cease fire will not break contact unless VC effort to withdraw is clearly evident. Plan for vigorous resumption of activities immediately following end of cease fire. VC have instructed their units to do likewise. As stated before, this agreement is between ARVN and VC forces and we are unilaterally honoring it. VC could launch attack against U.S. Forces at any time and still be abiding by the agreement.	S, F, S3
2015		47	192015H	RW2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2030		48	192030H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2230		52	Wire 10H	Warehouse "H"/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F
2300		53	192300H	RWA & C/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2320			Wire	S3/I3. From Shove 3. From 200001H to 232400H all VC initiated incidents will be reported as quickly as possible. Send SPOTREPS as FLASH. Then follow with details.	S
	2355	54	192355H	RW/All Units. Relay from Shove 3. From 200001H to 232400H all VC initiated incidents will be reported ASAP. Send SPOTREPS as FLASH. Then follow with details.	S, F

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

190001H Jan 1966 192400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps A-Reports
In	Out				
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 190001H to 192400H Jan 1966	
				The 2nd platoon, Company "A" received 4 rounds S/A at 190815H from 4 VC at (BT 103635) while in the vicinity of (BT 093637). An 81 HE mission was fired in reply with unknown results. At 191315H the 2nd platoon, Company "A" received 5 rounds S/A from (BT 101636) while located across the river and returned S/A and 81 HE with unknown results. Company "A" evacuated a 14 year old girl who had been snatched by the VC in VIEM DONG (BT 094655) at 191330H. 1 grenade was thrown at a Company "A" CP (BT 097661) at 191931H and 15 rounds S/A were fired into the suspected VC location and the area searched with negative results.	
				A squad patrol from the 3rd platoon, Company "B" apprehended 3 suspicious individuals at 191030H in the vicinity of (BT 077664) and they were sent to HOA VANG District Headquarters after interrogation by S-2.	
				A Company "C" squad engaged 7 VC at 191400H in the vicinity of (BT 051648) with S/A and 81 HE, possibly killing 3 and wounding the other 4.	
				A squad from "L" 3/9 (OpCon 1/9) was helilifted to (BT 088635) as part of a reaction drill where they proceeded east to (BT 088635) where they engaged 2 VC with unknown results and apprehended 1 VCS.	
				2 vehicles from S-2 travelling northeast at (BT 029734) from a POW run to 3rd ITT at 191940H received 8 rounds S/A from the north causing no damage.	
2400			192400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 3 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

200001H Jan 1966 202400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff Profile M-Maps R-Trace
0001			200001H	Journal Opened.	S
	0105	2	200105H	RW/PS. SPOTREP.	S, F
0135			Comment	Tank at Smokeroom B fired 3-4 rounds machine gun fire. (I6 talked with Smokeroom B6). Tanker said he saw man in white shirt and trousers walk out of house and took him under fire).	
	0943	24	200943H	RW/RWA. Plan to have 1 platoon operate east of horseshoe and 1 platoon west of horseshoe to forward limit of TAOR starting early on 24 Jan. Complete coverage desired by RW6 to detect any build up of VC during TET.	S, F
	1000	25	201000H	RW/All Units. Additional instructions for TET cease fire as follows: 1. All units will be extremely alert continuing and enhancing all security precaution, including intensified patrolling. 2. No offensive operations will be initiated. 3. Fire only if fired upon or if attack is imminent. 4. Use of arty for illum is authorized. 5. Conduct recon patrolling to rear and forward to old TAOR boundaries from (BT 058626) to (BT 114655). Avoid villages and hamlets. 6. Maximum night surveillance in defense including LP's. 7. No ambushes. Plan to execute HAYDAY 23 Jan 66. 8. 75% alert during darkness. 9. Report any fire received by FLASH message. Be able to provide details on such contacts rapidly.	S, F
	1010		Wire	I3/Bridge, Water Point. Effective immediately. All personnel will stay out of village unless official business. Inform LVT's and the platoon who relieves the present personnel at the bridge.	
	1030		Wire	I3/Smokeroom "B", Dream, and Heavyfist. During cease fire no tracked vehicles will move on roads in rear areas through villages. Any movement will be cleared by I3.	S
1350		28	201350H	PS/RW. On 4 hour alert be prepared	S, F

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

③

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

200001H Jan 1966 202400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Entry S-Staff R-File M-Map T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	to CHOP 1 company OpCon Swain. Effective for this message.	
1410		30	201410H	PS/RW. Alert SPARROWHAWK unit for S, F possible deployment 30 minutes. Details will follow.	
	1415	31	201415H	RW/RWA6. Ref. our conversation S, F yesterday. RWA will remain current positions indeterminate time, due to operational commitment of reserve.	
	1415	32	201415H	RW/PS. Ref. your 201340H. Alert S, F company is RWC.	
	1425	33	Wire 25H	I3/IC. Effective immediately. S IC on four hour alert. Be prepared to CHOP OpCon Warehouse. IC will remain in reserve. Scheduled relief of IB cancelled.	
1440		35	201449H	PS/RW. SPARROWHAWK drill. 1 squad. S, F LZ at (BT 091682), sweep west to bend in river at (AT 958680). Retract to LZ for pickup. Launch within 2 hours. Report to "D" and time of landing. SITREP required 1 hour after landing. SPOTREP as required. Comm: Utilize Warehouse TAC net FM 42.9.	
1450			Comment	SPARROWHAWK order received by S Capt. Welsh.	
1455			Wire	Fertilize "L"/I3. Squad lifted S off 5 minutes ago with no briefing and no information.	
1500		36	Wire	IB/I3. SPOTREP. S, F, 63	
	1510	38	201510H	RW/PS. RW3 received SPARROWHAWK S, F message 201450H. Call was made by LL to SPARROWHAWK squad at 201451H and RW3 was informed that squad had lifted off 3 minutes prior to call. Troops once again not briefed.	
1540			Wire	South Check Point/I3. ARVN have S secured.	
	1551	38	201551H	RW/PS. Request you frag Polish S, F LL SPARROWHAWK, since they are in position without any instructions.	
1615		39	201615H	PS/RW. SPARROWHAWK lifted off from S, F pick up LZ at 201615H.	

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Station

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

200001H Jan 1966 202400H Jan 1966

Time	In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff File Maps Forms
		1615	41	201615H	RW/RWA & D (LL to IG &B). Recent S, F analysis indicated effort on part of VC in employment of AP and anti-vehicle mines, utilizing every variety of dud ordnance, grenades, explosive, and firing devices. Commanding officers attention is directed to Div Bul 3370 DTD 14 Jan 1966, indicating both unit and individual responsibilities in this matter.	
		1830		Wire	I3/All Units. Possibility of Viets S, F using fireworks for TET celebration. Request all units refrain from interfering or joining.	
					SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 200001H to 202400H Jan 1966.	
					At 200100H a Marine sentry, investigating a number of suspicious noises in his area, was shot in the leg by an infiltrator at MAG-16. A search of the area yielded negative results.	
					Commencing 200800H Company "D" relieved Company "C" in place. Unit locations and mission were exchanged.	
					The cease fire agreement for TET went into effect at 201200H.	
					A local security patrol from Company "B" discovered and destroyed in place 1 M-26 grenade booby trap at 201300H in the vicinity of (BT 069667).	
		2400		202400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 3 (Classification)

③

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section
 S-3 Section
 Organization
 1st Bn, 9th Marines
 DTG Opened DTG Closed
 210001H Jan 1966 212400H Jan 1966

(Classification)					
In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: Staff Profile M-Maps Reports
0001			210001H	Journal Opened.	S
1040		13	211040H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1350		18	211350H	PS/RW. SPARROWHAWK, request you frag a drill for today. Utilize a sterile area in your TAOR. Squad is to avoid contact if possible. Send frag to Roseanne and info this headquarters.	S, F
	1415	21	Wire	I3/S3. SPARROWHAWK, VC squad located (BT 052688), proceeding northeast. LZ (BT 055690). Friendly squad pursuing VC and are located 200 meters southwest of VC. SPARROWHAWK maneuver and kill VC, proceed to pick up point (BT 052688). Come up on Bn TAC, request helos come up also. Pick up 30 minutes after landing. This is a drill.	S
	1615		Radio	RW/PS. SPARROWHAWK had no contact and no problems.	S, F
2035			Wire	Rockfish Sgt of Guard/I3. Small S arms being fired out both sides of hospital site. Tracers observed going out from each side and green star cluster fired on airfield side of road.	
2037			Comment	S3A called "L" 3/9, hospital site platoon commander, and pagoda. Nobody knew anything about firing. OP West was also called and they reported seeing nothing.	
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 210001H to 212400H Jan 1966	
				A platoon (-) patrol from Company "D" received 10 rounds S/A at 211025H while located in the vicinity of (BT 044658). S/A fire was directed into the suspected location (BT 044656) of the enemy and the area searched with negative results. 1 VCS was seen to flee the area but could not be captured.	

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

S-3 Section
Organization

1st Bn. 9th Marines

GM Open

DTG Closed

210001H Jan 1966 212400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps T-Traffic
			Con't	The cease fire observance of TET continues for the most part, to be well respected by both sides.	
2400			212400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

③

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

220001H Jan 1966 222400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps E-Forms
In	Out				
0001			220001H	Journal Opened.	S
0805		14	220805H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, E, 83
0845		16	220845H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
0925			Radio	RWB1/RW. Request permission to send a squad and corpsman to assist RWC21P3. (Permission granted).	S, F
1015		19	Wire	IC/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
	1607	23	221607H	RW/PS. SPOTREP.	S, F
1654		25	221654H	RWA/RW. 221654H. Commencing at 221300H and ending at 221600H 3 separate groups of 30 to 40 Vietnamese Nationals, approached RWA perimeter for the purpose of presenting gifts of food to RWA6 in accordance with the observance of TET. All groups were were greeted by RWA6 and RWA5. Food that the Viets brought was accepted and cigarettes, C Rats, cigars were given in return. All groups appeared to be from different sections of VIEM DONG. The groups consisted of village elders, men, women, and children. No young males were present.	S, F
1830		29	221830H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1840		30	Wire	IB21P6/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1908		31	Wire	RWD2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 220001H to 222400H Jan 1966					
At 220845H a squad patrol from Company "D", located at (BT 068644), received 10 rounds S/A from 2 VC located at (BT 068642). The patrol returned fire and assaulted the position causing the VC to break contact and the VC evaded escape.					
2 Marines from a Company "C" patrol received minor wounds at 220920H in the vicinity of (BT 065698) when a booby trap trapped VC flagpole detonated as it was being dismantled by a civilian. Both men were treated at BAS.					
At 221525H the 2nd platoon, Company "D"					

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

S-3 Section

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTIC Closed

220001H Jan 1966 222400H Jan 1966

Pr No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
230001H Jan 1966	232400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps P-Propaganda
0001			230001H	Journal Opened.	S
	1157	29	231157H	RW/RWA, B, & D (Wire to 34, C & L). Rules of engagement do not provide for warning shots on contact with VC or VCS. Contact with the exception of daytime control of watercraft traffic, warning shots will not be employed. Water craft not responding to hail or challenge during daylight hours may be warned by fire before opening fire due to attempted avoidance of apprehension or hostile act.	S, F
1320		34	231320H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1322		35	231322H	RWD/RW. Int. policy concerning river traffic; same in DIEN BAN as in HOA VANG District. Comment: Policy remains same throughout the Battalion TAOR.	S, F
	1337	37	231337H	RW/RWD. Ref. your operation tomorrow. Do not go east of TAOR boundary with RWA as they will be conducting operation adjacent to you.	S, F
1400		39	Wire	IB/IB. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1416	40	231416H	RW/RWA. Be advised that RWD will be conducting operation near RWA/RWD boundary at same time you are conducting operation in same area.	S, F
	1425	41	Wire	IB/IB. Agent report (F-6) indicates 1 VC platoon with 1 60mm mortar. Higher Headquarters requires all reports of mortars be investigated. Report results to this headquarters.	S, F
1710		51	231710H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1730		52	231730H	PS/RW. Resume offensive combat operations including H&I's effective 231801H.	S, F
1737		53	231737H	RWA/RW. Be advised that RWA1 is now departing IP.	S, F
1847		57	231847H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1905		58	231905H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL FOR 230001H to 232400H Jan 1966	

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

230001H Jan 1966 232400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff P-File M-Maps S-Troops
				At 231050H a squad patrol from the 2nd platoon, Company "D" retrieved a VC flag from a school house at (BT 037660) and while in the process of doing so observed 1 VC armed with a Thompson SMG running north at (BT 037662). The squad pursued the VC but was unable to kill or capture him.	
				At 231230H an OP from the 2nd platoon, Company "B" observed a Vietnamese man about 78 years old attempting to take down a VC flag in a cemetery at (BT 048689) despite the fact that he was receiving S/A fire from 2 VC at (BT 043685). A fire team was sent to the area and received fire from (BT 045691) and (BT 050694). The fire team returned fire and 1 VC was seen to be hit and possibly killed at (BT 044692). The flag was taken to the CP and the OP received 4 S/A rounds at 231255H from (BT 050685). The area was searched, but with negative results.	
				The 1st platoon, Company "D" received 1 S/A round at 231645H from the vicinity of (BT 076634) while at (BT 080634) and returned 10 S/A rounds and searched the area with negative results.	
				The 2nd platoon, Company "D", located in its PPB at (BT 045654), received sporadic S/A fire from (BT 046650) at 231745H. 1 VCS was observed in the vicinity and fired at. Upon investigation the VCS was found to be an old woman wounded in the back. She will be evacuated to the USOM Hospital on the resupply helicopter.	
				A Company "A" LP, located at (BT 098658), received 5 rounds S/A at 231905H from approximately (BT 097657). The LP returned to the CP and then was reestablished in a new location.	
2400			232400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn. 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

240001H Jan 1966 242400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			240001H	Journal Opened.	S
	1000		Wire	I3/Sentry North Check point.	S
				(1) Helmet and Flak jacket. (2)	
				Sentries stay separated. One searches and the other covers. Stay separated.	
1025	1030	16	241030H	RW/RWA. Concept of operations requires 2 mobile PPB's out at all times, with 1 platoon in CP.	S, F
	1034	17	241034H	RW/RWA, & D (Wire to IB & C)	S, F
				Illumination will not be utilized unless a definite target has appeared and illum is necessary to direct accurate fire. Illum will not be utilized for suspected enemy movement or for H&I's.	
	1045	18	241045H	RW/PS. Request to use RWC on search and destroy tomorrow between GL (BT 67) and GL (BT 71) and east of GL (BT 06). If approved, plans will be submitted.	S, F
1048		19	241048H	RWD/RW. Have reached LOA and are reversing sweep. 2 platoons on line at (BT 080610).	S, F
1125		23	241125H	RWA/RW3. SPOTREP.	S, F, 53
1200			Wire	S14/I14. Run SPARROWHAWK the night of 25 Jan. to test various techniques that have been recommended. Roseann will be briefed ahead of time and request sent through DASC.	S
1310		25	241310H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 53
1323		26	241323H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 53
1520		37	241520H	RWA6/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 53
	1622	39	241622H	RW/RWA. Direct you keep platoon PPB where enemy disappeared. Maintain this position for as long as necessary.	S, F
	1655	40	241655H	RW/PS. At 250800H, RWC will cross LOD at (BT 072700) and conduct two platoon operation south to GL (BT 67). West limit is GL (BT 07). Upon reaching GL (BT 67), platoons will move east over river and move north to (BT 073706). Estimated TOR is 251600H. Mission is to search paddies	S, F

Pr No: 1 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Station

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

240001H Jan 1966 242400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken S-Staff R-File M-Maps R-Reports
In	Out				
			Con't	and river bank for VC tunnels and caves.	
1710		41	241710H	RWA/RW. RWA2 moving out to set up PPB as directed and to relieve RWA3. Currently A6, tank, and FAC party remain in this position.	S, F
2045		62	242045H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2110		67	242110H	RWD/BW3. SP After Action Report: After Action Report of RWD. RWD crossed LOD shortly after first light as planned at approximately 240715H. Right flank of sweep at (BT 078636) received approximately 10 rounds S/A fire from direct front at (BT 078635) from two positions. Approximately 30 rounds were returned. As Marines approached, two VCS were observed moving south into treeline and were pursued. They crossed treeline and observed the two VCS moving into next treeline. Approximately 10 rounds were fired at the VCS. Both were WIA. Shots were observed hitting the bodies and 2 VCS staggered into treeline. At 240725H, CP group at (BT 075634) received 6-8 rounds from (BT 070629). They returned approximately 10 rounds. They continued mission at approximately 240745H. At this same time the center of sweep received 5-7 rounds S/A to their direct front and they returned fire and continued advance. At approximately (BT 081623) at 240800H, the CP group received 5-6 rounds S/A. They returned fire and continued the mission. At approximately 240810H tunnel leading from family bunker to treeline was destroyed. The tunnel was approximately 7 feet long. At approximately 240830H, the right flank of the sweep reported 1 VC KIA. Further investigation revealed probability of this being one of the two VCS wounded earlier. He was dressed in local native garb. No weapons or other military equipment was found. The recovered wallet will be forwarded. This completes details of	S, F, S3

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Unit Opened

Unit Closed

(Classification)

240001H Jan 1966 242400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Station Station S-Staff F-File M-Maps R-Tracks
			Con't	240845H SPOTREP. All VC/VCS wore native garb and fled south. At approximately 240850H, tank/infantry flank at (BT 073628) received 6 rounds of S/A from vicinity (BT 066625). They spotted 1 man with rifle lying on top of fortification. They fired one HE and one WP which destroyed the fortification, probable VC KIA in that man was not sighted again. At approximately 241050H, tank/infantry spotted figures, 12 VC, all young men wearing black tops and shorts moving northeast to southwest at (BT 085604). They were all carrying rifles. Tanks fired one WP and moved to investigate. Tracks were found leading toward CO LUD (2). Operation WASTE LAND completed without further contact.	
2200		67	Wire	IB/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2315		72	Wire	IB/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 240001H to 242400H Jan 1966	
				At 241345H a Company "A" OP at (BT 098658) observed 2 VC in VIEM DONG (BT 094655) and a patrol approached a girl warned the VC, who immediately fled. The girl and a man who was feeding the VC were apprehended. The 1st platoon, Company "A" evacuated 2 civilians from (BT 096693) at 241830H. 1 had a carbine wound and the other had a foot wound from a punji stake.	
				The 3rd platoon, Company "B" reported that a patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 075667) received 1 frag grenade and 5 rounds S/A from the south at 242030H. The patrol returned fire and searched the area with negative results.	
				A Company "D" patrol observed 4 VC at 240845H in the vicinity of (BT 086618) and took them under fire killing 1 and wounding 2. At 240900H a patrol at (BT 079623)	

Pg 3 (Classification)

(3)

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn. 9th Marines

DATA ORGANIZATION

DATE Closed

(Classification)

240001H Jan 1966

242400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Report S-Staff R-File M-Maps T-Trouble
			Con't	<p>received S/A fire from VC on the roof of a house at (BT 073623) and a tank returned fire with 1 HE and 1 WP, destroying the house. At 241250H the same patrol apprehended 1 VCS at (BT 077605). At 241510H a Company "A" patrol received 4 rounds S/A from 4 VC and they returned fire and pursued with negative results.</p> <p>Between 242145H and 242204H Battery "D" picked up movement on the SID's in the vicinity of (BT 063678) and received 20 S/A rounds. Fire was returned and 1 VC was seen to be hit and dragged away by an additional 2 VC.</p>	
2400		242400H	Journal Closed.		S

Ref No: 4 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

250001H Jan 1966 252400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff P-File M-Maps O-Forms
In	Out				
0001			250001H	Journal Opened.	S
0035			Comment	Mortar rounds received vicinity of (BT 068712).	
0055	0300	1	250300H	Mortar fire in this CP ceased. RW/RWA6 & D6 (Wire to IB).	S
				Direct all units to be 100% alert. Spread out and be alert for VC movement throughout area.	
0350			Wire	S3/13. Commencing at first light 25 Jan conduct search and destroy in area bounded by (BT 070700), (BT 034684), (BT 032666), and (BT 079690). Utilize no less than one infantry company reinforced as required.	S, I66
0430		2	Wire	S6/Blackbox. Commencing at first light 25 Jan conduct search and destroy operation bounded by (BT 016716), (BT 040736), (BT 066703), and (BT 026675). Utilize no less than 2 infantry companies augmented by all available RE/PF units in your area.	S
0435			Wire	S6/Swain. Designate one company as regimental reserve for possible employment in either 1/9 or 2/9 objective areas. All units directed to conduct detailed sweep of assigned areas with particular emphasis on possible trail and river routes of withdrawal.	S, F
	0445	3	250445H	RW/RWD (Wire to IB). RWC will conduct search and destroy operation today in area bounded by (BT 070700), (BT 034684), (BT 032666), and (BT 079690). Companies are directed to keep all patrols out of area during operation. RWC will cross LOD at 250630H, proceed west then move south, then move east to LOA.	S, F
0500			250500H	RWB2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
0505			Wire	I3/IB. Commencing first light, 2 companies from Blackbox will conduct search and destroy on your north and west boundaries.	S

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

250001H Jan 1966 252400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
0600		5	250600H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	0610	6	Wife 10H	I3/S3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
0620		8	250620H	RWD6/RW. Operation HOME COMING crossed LOD (BT 078599) to (BT 087606) at approximately 241130H moving basically northwest. 2 platoons on line, tanks with right platoon. 1st squad (Rein) acting as rear guard. At approximately 241200H 1 VCS was apprehended in vicinity of CO LUU. VCS had no ID and was wearing utility type shirt. He is being held at this location awaiting transportation to the Battalion. At approximately 241245H discovered complex of bunkers vicinity of (BT 079611). Bunkers were reinforced with corrugated tin and brick and they all had firing points. Entrance by way of trench which in turn provided a covered route south into village or west into treeline bordering the village. Assorted papers and notebooks were discovered prior to destruction of the bunkers and tunnels. At approximately 241230H in the vicinity of (BT 071615) shell casings of various calibers, a possible crude bullet load in what appears to be a home made hollow projectile and salvaged lead. All were found in a house (BT 077617). Located and destroyed 1 sniper trap 3'x3'x4' vicinity (BT 074620). 1 family bunker with false wall & 4 tunnels in tree line were destroyed vicinity (BT 071624) to (BT 069626). Discovered about 10 fighting holes 4' long and 3' wide each with an escape opening in rear. All were oriented east as though expecting an attack from that direction. Vicinity (BT 068627) destroyed 1 barbed wire fence and metal type gate and about 20' uncovered trench line parallel to fence east to west.	S, F, S3

Pg 2 (Classification)

(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DNG Opened

DNG Closed

(Classification)

250001H Jan 1966

252400H Jan 1966

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	Vicinity (BT 069629) destroyed 1 tunnel 10' between 2 tree lines. Vicinity (BT 066630) to (BT 066632) is a newly made comm trench. Obviously an ambush for south bound traffic in this vicinity. Vicinity (BT 069636) destroyed 1 well concealed fighting hole. Obviously a well used sniper position. Large number of harassing/fighting/hiding holes and punji traps. Newly constructed wall kept.	
0901	0901	20	250901H	RW/PS. Final accurate figures S, F for incoming 81mm rounds. 32 at RW CP and 30 at MCB-9. Total 62 rounds.	
	1010	22	251010H	RW/RWD. RWC will be operating today and tomorrow north of GL (BT 05). RWD will send 1 platoon north to link up with RWC and coordinate extensive patrols and night ambushes in assigned areas. Direct liaison authorized. RWD platoon responsible for coordinating RWC. PS directs emphasis on river traffic during period. Send plans ASAP. In reference D6 letter, will have to delay until later date.	
	1015		Wire	I3/IB. Senator directs IC stay today and tomorrow in area near river and conduct aggressive patrols and night ambushes with emphasis on river traffic. Direct liaison authorized IC and IB. Request IB coordinate with IC since IB2 in close proximity. Please send any modifications to plan ASAP.	
1153		29	251153H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1330	30	251330H	RW/RWC. PS directs you hold area between check point 3 and 4. Establish PPB's and conduct aggressive patrols and ambushes in area. Notify this headquarters of locations of PPB's, patrols, and ambushes ASAP. RWD will be directed to have one platoon working north toward RWC. This company will link up and coordinate with RWC. Direct liaison	

Pg No: 3 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

250001H Jan 1966 252400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps T-Troops
			Con't	authorized. RWC will also check all river traffic and use engineer being lifted to your position to detect caves and tunnels.	
1230		31	251230H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1402	32	251402H	RW/RWD. Orientate all platoons on river ambushes tonight and tomorrow night. PS directs.	S, F
1550		35	251550H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1700		36	251700H	RW/RWC6. Run patrols approximately 600 meters from river up and down river.	S, F
	1755	39	251755H	RW/RWC. Be advised SPARROWHAWK will be rehearsed approximately 252000H. Area will be GS (BT 0668) and (BT 0669). All units requested to stay out of that area until approximately 252100H.	S, F
	2100		Radio	RW14/PS14. SPARROWHAWK report: 1935 - Frag to Landshark. 1940 - Roseanne received frag. 2000 - Smokey Bear airborne. 2003 - Hueys airborne. 2012 - SPARROWHAWK squad airborne 2012 - Smokey Bear illuminating LZ. 2020 - SPARROWHAWK squad landed. 2045 - Squad picked up in LZ and returned to Roseanne. Negative contact.	
2220		49	252220H	S2/I2. SPOTREP.	S, F
2245		50	252245H	RWC25P1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 250001H to 252400H Jan 1966	
				Between 250035H and 250055H the Battalion received 32 rounds of 81mm HEL incoming, causing no casualties or damage. 17 rounds of 81mm HEL impacted in the vicinity of (BT 049746) where a Company "L" patrol was operating causing 1 KIA, 1 DOW, and 3 WIA. At the same time 13 rounds of 81mm HEL were received into the L/3/9 and MCB-9 CP causing 6 WIA and moderate damage. 10 rounds 81mm HEL counter mortar were fired into suspected	

Pg No: 4 (Classification)

3

S-3 Section

090217Z 102

1st Bn. 9th Marines

THE OREGONIAN

DAC Closed

(Classification)

250001H Jan 1966 252400H Jan 1966

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps C-Training
			Con't	<p>VC positions at (BT 052725) and (BT 059708) and maximum effect was made to block all possible avenues of escape.</p> <p>At 250320H a Company "B" ambush located at (BT 044688) observed 4 VC moving on a dike at (BT 047689) and 3 rounds of 60mm HE were fired with unknown results.</p> <p>A squad patrol from the 3rd platoon, Company "D" engaged an estimated 5 VC at 250415H in the vicinity of (BT 055643) possibly killing 1 and wounding another.</p> <p>At 251100H the 2nd platoon, Company "A", located at (BT 109635), received 25 rounds S/A from (BT 108632), and while evacuating a non-battle casualty, an additional 15 rounds S/A were received. The platoon pursued by fire and physically with negative results and the VC escaped to the northwest.</p> <p>Company "A" evacuated 1 civilian, with a head wound from unknown causes, at 251330H from (BT 098658).</p> <p>A squad patrol from Company "C" had 4 WIA, 2 MedEvaced, at 252115H when the point detonated a booby trap at (BT 034679).</p>	
2400			252400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 5 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

260001H Jan 1966 262400H Jan 1966

Time In Out		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
0001			260001	Journal Opened.	S
0215		8	260215H	Polish "L"/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
0800		19	260800H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
0950		23	260950H	S2/I3. Request coordinates (BT 050708) and (BT 054709) be investigated as possible mortar sites. If affirmed, was counter mortar fire effective?	S, F
0934		25	260934H	RW/PS. Ref: 260235H SPOTREP. I6 is investigating incident personally to determine true facts. I6 is interviewing Fertilize "L" and ambush leader. I6 states that ambush and subsequent reporting of such were poorly handled and he is taking action. Report will follow as soon as facts have been fully investigated.	I6 S, F
1000		26	261000H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1059		29	261059H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1115		30	261115H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1146		31	261146H	RWC1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1154		32	261154H	RWC/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1317		43	261317H	RW/RWC. RWC will remain in present location. Direct you cover area from (BT 032690) to as far south as you can with extensive night ambushes and aggressive patrols. Coordinate with RWD. Their platoon still assigned same mission on your south flank. Stay west of GL (BT 05) and cover area day and night. Submit your plans for 261800H to 271800H ASAP. Submit tomorrow's plans by 270800H. Coordinate activities with RWB2.	S, F
1335		45	261335H	RWC1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1342		46	261342H	RWC1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1525		53	261525H	RWD3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1635		56	261635H	RW/RWA. At 270700H one reinforced platoon of RWA will sweep from your location to RWB3 position. Utilize	S, F

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

260001H Jan 1966 262400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff P-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	most direct route possible. RW6 directs that sweep will be conducted on as wide a front as possible, with at least two squads on line or echeloned. Upon arrival at destination, RWA platoon will occupy that position and operate from it. Reporting requirements remain same. Extra equipment of the platoon will be taken to their new location by LVT to arrive your CP today. Expect resupply on LVT. Sweep must be completed by 271100H. Notify this headquarters of which platoon will be used ASAP, and notify this headquarters when platoon reaches objective.	
	1726	57	261726	RW/RWC. Report D-4 indicated possible 2 VC companies at (BT 035688) and (BT 048637). Armed with 2 mortars, 1 machine gun, and numerous other weapons. Request RWC investigate and report results. If any help is needed in returning captured weapons, use LVT's.	S, F
	2220	65	262220H	RW3/RWC. PS feels mortars that S, F fired on this headquarters were located at (BT 035688). Request you investigate and report results ASAP.	
2335		67	272335H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 53
2345	2345	68	272345H	RW/PS. SPOTREP.	S, F, 63
2345		69	272345H	RWD/RW. The briefing report of S, F RWD25P12 moving west along stream bed spotted man. Man walked up to a gate and checked it and then walked away. After walking a few meters away, he turned around and walked back to the gate. After checking it for the second time he again started to walk away. He saw patrol and started to run. Patrol fire 2 warning shots. Man did not stop and patrol then shot and killed him. Bullet	

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

260001H Jan 1966 262400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	went through man's head. Patrol checked gate and found two tin can warning devices. Then one man of patrol triggered booby trap. Six men in patrol received shrapnel wounds, two were evacuated. Further search of area found a tunnel in stream bed, which was blown by engineers with 20 pounds of C4. Patrol continued without further incident.	
2349		71	262349H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2355		72	262355H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 260001H to 262400H Jan 1966	
				At 260830H Company "A" killed 2 VC, captured 1 VC WIA, and captured another VC in the vicinity of (BT 128635). For details of SPARROWHAWK and Company "B" action refer to "Special Report dated 26 Jan 1966: SPARROWHAWK."	
				Company "C" apprehended 1 VCS at 260920H at (BT 036687), a 2nd VCS at 261000H at (BT 048685), a 3rd VCS at 261130H at (BT 036676), and another 3 VCS at (BT 035678). A patrol from Company "D" had 6 WIA from a booby trap at 260920H at (BT 050648) and killed 1 VC when he ran from the area. 4 M-26 booby traps were also destroyed in the same area. Company "D" apprehended a VCS at 261445H in the vicinity of (BT 042652), and 2 VCS at 261600H at (BT 035658). Company "D" killed 1 VC at 251625H in the vicinity of (BT 037656) when 2 patrols mistakenly fired on another.	
				A Company "L" patrol possibly killed 6 VC and wounded 2 at 260045H located	

Pg No: 3, (Classification)

3

S-3 Section

1st Bn. 9th Marines

DTG: Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

260001H Jan 1966 262400H Jan 1966

[illegible]

Pg No: 4 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

270001H Jan 1966 272400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			270001H	Journal Opened.	S
0015		1	270015H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1000	21	271000H	RW/PS. Ref. your request to investigate possible site of mortars that fired on this headquarters. Designated area (BT 035688) was investigated by 1 platoon of RWC yesterday, later a RWC squad conducted another investigation. Today another squad from RWC investigated area. All investigations with negative results.	S, F
1020		23	271020H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1045		25	Wire 155	Wagonmaster Delta/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1155		27	271155H	RWC3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1325		30	Wire	S3/I3. Tomorrow by 0730H, 1/9 will have additional responsibility for area bounded by (BT 030690), (BT 049723), and (BT 060720). Platoon of Rangers may also be inserted. 1/9 must occupy with no less than a platoon. Rendezvous point with unit presently in area is (BT 059718). RWC will be CHOPped in a couple of days to 3/3. Request reporting be accelerated.	
1330		31	271330H	RWC2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1433	32	271433H	RW/RWC. Ensure that the area of your operations includes a detailed search of every house checking extensively for hidden tunnels and caves in all areas. Friendlies to your west and north have uncovered evidence, including weapons. It is believed that your area is a hot one for hidden equipment. Stand by for movement tomorrow; details to follow as soon as we get them.	
	1535	34	271535H	RW/RWA. Request you notify RWA2 to conduct local security patrols more than 1000 meters out from their perimeter. No activity north of GCL (BT 675). RWA has been notified. New	S, F

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

270001H Jan 1966 272400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	temporary boundaries coming tomorrow.	
2110		45	272110H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2143			Comment	FO Delta 3/RW Bailey. RWC received 3 rounds of mortar fire.	S
				Two of them air bursts 30 feet from the ground.	
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 270001H to 272400H Jan 1966	
				The Company "A" CP engaged 3 VC at 261700H at (BT 098658), possibly wounding all 3. 4 VCS were also apprehended in the same vicinity. The 1st platoon, Company "A" sustained 4 WIA at approximately 271830H at (BT 094653).	
				A Company "B" patrol sustained 2 WIA (ARVN) from a booby trap at (BT 086697) at 270915H.	
				A squad patrol the 3rd platoon, Company "C" apprehended 1 suspicious person at 271100H at (BT 067707). The 2nd platoon, Company "C" apprehended 1 VCS at 271100H at (BT 046674).	
				A Company "L" patrol had 1 WIA during a firefight with 15 VC at 262230H in the vicinity of (BT 052753).	
				At 270930H a squad patrol from Battery "D", 2/12 discovered 1 VC KIA who had been killed in a firefight on 261710H at (BT 068689).	
2400			272400	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

280001H Jan 1966 282400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			280001H	Journal Opened.	S
0915			Comment	RW6 decided to commit SPARROWHAWK.	S
0923			Comment	Frag to DASC completed.	S
0925			Comment	Muster 14 relieved Rosemont "H"	S
0927			Comment	on station on tank frequency. AO reported VC left ambush site and proceeded to village at (BT 094643) and could not observe anyone leaving the village.	S
0928			Comment	RW6 proposed (BT 090640) as LZ.	S
0928			Comment	RWA5 wants SPARROWHAWK LZ at (BT 090628).	S
0930			Comment	RW6 said if AO says VC are still in village by time SPARROWHAWK is airborne, they will go in at (BT 090638) or thereabouts.	S
0938			Comment	HU-LE's (SPARROWHAWK - 3) lifted off.	S
0940			Comment	SPARROWHAWK lifted off.	
	0942		Radio	RW14/SPARROWHAWK. LZ is (BT 093640).	S, S3
0945			Comment	AO said (BT 099645) suspected site of where weapons were ditched.	S
0953			Comment	SPARROWHAWK troops reported on ground.	S, S3
0957			Radio	RWA5/RW. Negative contact with SPARROWHAWK troops.	S
1015		27	281015H	RWA/RW. RWA platoon moving into CAM SA (2) from north. SPARROWHAWK is south south east of village. Tanks with RWA squad aboard blocking south-west of village.	S, F
1030			Wire	IB/I3. RW Spoon 28P2 found one 81mm dud at (BT 056698). IB was informed to send engineers from IB2 to blow it.	S
1125			Radio	RWA/RW. RWA1 swept northern CAM SA (2) and proceeded south. SPARROWHAWK blocking at (BT 095632). Tanks and squad on west. At this time no	S

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

280001H Jan 1966 282400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	bodies or weapons.	
1140			Comment	SPARROWHAWK ready for pick-up. Coordinates (BT 056698), will mark with green smoke in 10 minutes. LZ secure.	S, S1
1224			Comment	SPARROWHAWK lifted out.	
1400		30	281400H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1415		32	281415H	RWA/RW. SPARROWHAWK picked up at (BT 092625). RWA6 moved north with tanks screening their left flank. Checked coordinates (BT 096643) carefully. Now in route to RWA CP.	S, F
	1542	36	281542H	RW/RWC. Direct you CHOP one platoon OpCon RWC by 281800H. Report RWC CP (BT 038669). Reason is ARVN operation to be conducted from 290700H to 291600H approximately. RWC units will block from (BT 032666) to (BT 068673). ARVN will commence sweep from vicinity Sunrise Delta to Swan. Your platoon will CHOP back upon completion of operation.	S, F
1615		37	281615H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1615	1615	38	Wire	I3/S3. SPOTREP.	S, F
1915		44	281915H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1927		45	281927H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2230	2230	49	282230H	RW/RWD. Move RWD1 to relieve RWA2 at (BT 073669). RWD1 must proceed by foot with all possible speed. RWA ambushes along route have been notified. RWD1 relieve RWA2 by 0100.	S, F
	2305	51	282305H	RW/RWA. RWD2 will relieve RWA2 in place by 290100H. A2 will proceed to RWA CP by foot to arrive by 290500H. Leave minimum security at CP, remainder of company proceed to beach via nearest covered route south of CP. Arrive at (BT 108660) no later than 290700H prepared to join armored column in 2nd echelon of LVT'S. 81's to go with.	S, F

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

280001H Jan 1966 282400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	company. Briefing by RW5 upon link-up with armored column. Separate orders for your tanks will come via their radios. Advise this station of general route of A2 so we can effect liaison with RWB units.	
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 280001H to 282400H Jan 1966	
				Company "A", acting on an AO report of 30 VC in CAM SA (2) (BT 094644), swept through the area utilizing SPARROW-HAWK as a southern blocking force. The search resulted in 1 VCC WIA and 2 grenade booby traps destroyed.	
				One man from a 3rd Anti-Tank Battalion provisional rifle platoon, operating with the 3rd platoon, Company "B", was killed when the platoon was fired on by a VC with an A/W at 281900H in the vicinity of (BT 053713). A man from Company "I" 3/9 (OpCon 1/9) was slightly wounded at the same time.	
				A scout sniper team from Company "D" observed 3 VC and wounded 1 at 280800H in the vicinity of (BT 068636).	
				The 3rd platoon, Company "D" fired on 3 boats in the river at (BT 052644) at 280640H with no apparent VC casualties.	
				A squad from the H&S Company provisional rifle platoon sustained 2 WIA from grenades and killed 2 VC at 281230H in the vicinity of (BT 090690). In the firefight 1 child was killed and 4 wounded. They were MedEvaced with the 2 USMC WIA.	
2400			282400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 3 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

290001H Jan 1966 292400H Jan 1966

Time In Out		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
0001			290001H	Journal Opened.	S
	0050	2	290050H	RW/RWA. Am aware RWA1 is in PPB. S, F	
				RW6 desires you pull it back to your	
				CP to go with company. RWA2 just	
				take basic allowance, 1 MCI, and	
				two canteens of water. Two LVT'S will	
				go to your CP with resupply and	
				additional security personnel.	
0730			Comment	RW/RWX. Airborne troops landed. S, S3	
	0855	15	290855H	S3/I3. 2 platoon size stationary S, F, RW	
				units with U.S. Army advisor vicinity	
				(BT 139587) and (BT 143582).	
0910		16	290910H	RW/RWX. SITREP, proceeding north S, F, S3	
				west to LOD. LOD coordinates (BT	
				142618) to (BT 133614). Parkgreen	
				"F" blocking at (BT 122628).	
0947			Comment	RWC/RW. Possible fire mission with S	
				60mm mortar by RWC. AO receiving	
				fire from (BT 126617). Have 1 tube	
				on that now.	
1040		19	291040H	RW/RWX. Elements at coordinates S, F, S3	
				(BT 131614) to (BT 142620).	
1045		20	291045H	RW/RWX. Elements at coordinates S, F, S3	
				(BT 131614) to (BT 142620).	
1155		25	291155H	RW/RWX. SITREP, location (BT S, F, S3	
				132625). No enemy contact. Total	
				of 19VCS, 4 bunkers blown.	
1315		28	Wire	IB/I3. SPOTREP. S, F, S3	
	1915	31	291915H	RW/RWA. Maintain all platoons at S, F	
				company base. Do not dispatch RWA2	
				north tomorrow. Plan two PPB's and	
				figure on keeping all three platoons for	
				remainder of time in the field.	
	1925	35	Wire	I3/S3. SPOTREP. S, F, S3	
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 290001H Jan 1966	
				292400H Jan 1966	
				A 2 company search and destroy operation	
				was conducted between (BT 143618) and	

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

S-3 Section
Organization

1st Bn. 9th Marines

DTC	Opened	Closed
P0016		
P0017		
P0018		
P0019		
P0020		
P0021		
P0022		
P0023		
P0024		
P0025		
P0026		
P0027		
P0028		
P0029		
P0030		
P0031		
P0032		
P0033		
P0034		
P0035		
P0036		
P0037		
P0038		
P0039		
P0040		
P0041		
P0042		
P0043		
P0044		
P0045		
P0046		
P0047		
P0048		
P0049		
P0050		
P0051		
P0052		
P0053		
P0054		
P0055		
P0056		
P0057		
P0058		
P0059		
P0060		
P0061		
P0062		
P0063		
P0064		
P0065		
P0066		
P0067		
P0068		
P0069		
P0070		
P0071		
P0072		
P0073		
P0074		
P0075		
P0076		
P0077		
P0078		
P0079		
P0080		
P0081		
P0082		
P0083		
P0084		
P0085		
P0086		
P0087		
P0088		
P0089		
P0090		
P0091		
P0092		
P0093		
P0094		
P0095		
P0096		
P0097		
P0098		
P0099		
P0100		
P0101		
P0102		
P0103		
P0104		
P0105		
P0106		
P0107		
P0108		
P0109		
P0110		
P0111		
P0112		
P0113		
P0114		
P0115		
P0116		
P0117		
P0118		
P0119		
P0120		
P0121		
P0122		
P0123		
P0124		
P0125		
P0126		
P0127		
P0128		
P0129		
P0130		
P0131		
P0132		
P0133		
P0134		
P0135		
P0136		
P0137		
P0138		
P0139		
P0140		
P0141		
P0142		
P0143		
P0144		
P0145		
P0146		
P0147		
P0148		
P0149		
P0150		
P0151		
P0152		
P0153		
P0154		
P0155		
P0156		
P0157		
P0158		
P0159		
P0160		
P0161		
P0162		
P0163		
P0164		
P0165		
P0166		
P0167		
P0168		
P0169		
P0170		
P0171		
P0172		
P0173		
P0174		
P0175		
P0176		
P0177		
P0178		
P0179		
P0180		
P0181		
P0182		
P0183		
P0184		
P0185		
P0186		
P0187		
P0188		
P0189		
P0190		
P0191		
P0192		
P0193		
P0194		
P0195		
P0196		
P0197		
P0198		
P0199		
P		

(Classification)

290001H Jan 1966 292400H Jan 1966

[illegible]

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

Field Journal for 1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

290600H Jan 1966 291800H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0600			290600H	Journal Opened.	S
	0640	1	290640H	RW5/RWX. RW Bravo group ready to move.	S
	0655	2	290655H	RW5/RWX. RW Bravo group moved out.	S
	0810	3	290810H	RW/All Units. All units will proceed to (BT 143618). At that time we will take a right flank on to high ground.	S
0905		4	290905H	Parkgreen "F"/RW. Are in position at (BT 122627). Negative contact.	S
0933		5	290933H	Parkgreen "F"/RW. New position (BT 123625).	S
	1010	12	291010H	RW/RWX. Present location (BT 135617). Negative contact. AO picking up fire team to drop at (BT 131610) to investigate possible VC moving southwest.	S
	1018	15	291018H	RW/RWA & -C. Hold up. RWC prepare to send another team out.	S
1019		16	291019H	RWC/RW. Sending 7 man team out to (BT 136606).	S
	1031	19	291031H	RW/All Units. All units move out.	S
	1034	20	291034H	RW/RWX. Forward elements positions: (BT 131614) and (BT 142620).	S
	1037	22	291037H	RW/RWX. SITREP: At coordinates (BT 131614) and (BT 142620) and are moving northwest. Have 8 VCS. Negative contact.	S
	1105	25	291105H	RW/RWX. Location (BT 136618). Negative contact. Total VCS 19.	S 1
	1300	30	291300H	RW/RWX. SITREP: Location (BT 130626). 19 VCS total. 2 VCC captured in firefight using SPARROWHAWK technique with AO. 5 bunkers blown.	S
	1345	31	291345H	RW/RWX. Location (BT 126633). more VCS. Negative enemy contact.	S 4
	1455	34	291455H	RW/RWX. SITREP: 37 VCS, 2 VCC, and 15 bunkers blown.	S
	1525	25	291525H	RW/RW5. Making right flank to beach. RW5 will then pick up.	S

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

S-3 Section

Field Journal for 1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTC Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

5

290600H Jan 1966 291800H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
	1545	37	291545H	RW5/Smokerroom "B". We will be moving out shortly but do not move until told to do so.	S
	1555	38	291555H	RW/RW5. You can move out to coordinates (BT 128634).	S
1610			Comment	All sweeping elements reached LOA.	S
1620			Comment	RW5 commenced movement to coordinates (BT 128634).	S
1640			Comment	RW elements departed for RW CP.	S
1800			Comment	RW elements arrived RW CP.	S
1800			291800H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

200001H Jan 1966 302400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			300001H	Journal Opened.	S
	0900	12	300900H	RW/RWA, D (Wire to IB). Temporary boundaries now in effect will be cancelled 301800H and we will revert to previous TAOR.	S, F
1100		16	301100H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1140		18	301140H	RWA2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1220		19	301220H	PS/RW. Reconstitute ASAP SPARROW-HAWK for probable deployment in same area as first. Notify this headquarters.	S, F
	1300		Wire	I3/S3. Backlash Report: 1. Shooting. 2. 281230H Jan 1966. 3. (BT 090690). 4. 1st Lt G. M. Connell, 089342, USMC, S-3, 1/9. 5. Subject: An entire rifle squad of approximately 14 men were in the firefight and it is not possible to determine those individuals who inadvertently shot the victims. Victims: 1 Vietnamese child KIA and 4 children WIA. Further information is not available. Witnesses: 3rd squad, H&S Company Provisional Rifle Platoon; S-2 Chief Scout; S-2 Interpreter; Corpsman, BAS, 1/9; Platoon Guide; Radioman, Comm Platoon, 1/9. 6. Narrative Summary: At 281230H the 3rd squad (Rein), H&S Company Provisional Rifle Platoon was engaged in a search and destroy operation in the vicinity of (BT 090690), which is the village of TAN AN. 1 VCS was discovered hiding in a bunker and taken into custody. While interrogating the VCS to ascertain if anyone else was in the bunker, a VC emerged from a hidden entrance of the bunker and threw three grenades, wounding the two men who were guarding the first man who was brought out of the bunker who immediately began to flee. Grenades	S, F

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

300001H Jan 1966 302400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
			Con't	were thrown into the bunker killing the VC inside and small arms were directed toward the escaping prisoner, who was killed. In the exchange of grenades and USMC pursuit by fire, 1 Vietnamese child was killed and 4 children were wounded. The wounded children were MedEvaced to the USOM Hospital where they are now hospitalized. 7. None. 8. None. The inhabitants of this village consistently aid the VC and give early warning of approaching USMC patrols. 9. S-3, 9th Marines by telephone at 281615H Jan 1966.	
1620		22	301620H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1642	23	301642H	RW/RWA & D (Wire to IC). A recent VC attack on a friendly position indicates the necessity of reemphasis to all hands that troops will not remain in fixed positions, but should occupy different positions at night. In addition the use of LP's, SID's, claymores, wire, etc. must be insured. Apprise all hands.	S, F
	1842	30	301842	RW/PS. Be advised RWCI ran a river patrol this afternoon from 301100H to 301600H. One squad aboard LVT's and two squads on the eastern bank of river. Patrol crossed IP at (BT 050733) and proceeded along river to (BT 072701). 26 boats confiscated, no contact.	S, F
1832		33	301832H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1928		34	301928H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	2230	42	302230H	RW/All Units. Commencing 302300H all units maintain special vigilance and preparation for repulse and destruction of VC initiated attack. Strong possibility exists enemy action all areas. Warehouse and Parkgreen elements have made significant contacts today.	S, F

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

- S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTC Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

300001H Jan 1966 302400H Jan 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 300001H to 302400H Jan 1966	
				Company "A" evacuated a small boy at 301055H from (BT 098658) who was apparently wounded by H&I fires at 292400H in GS (BT 1262). The 2nd platoon, Company "A" sustained 3 WIA, all of whom were MedEvaced, from what was believed to have been a booby trapped 105mm HE round which was detonated at 301100H in the vicinity of (BT 120634).	
				At 301700H a patrol from the 1st platoon, Company "D", operating in the vicinity of (BT 079631), engaged 5 VC, who were at (BT 079631), wounding at least 3, all of whom were seen to be hit. A LP established by the 2nd platoon, Company "D" (BT 047647) received fire from 2 VC who were located at (BT 049651) at 301830H. The LP was assisted by a squad and 1 VC was shot as he fled and was dragged into a tree line at (BT 050651) by the 2nd VC. A search of the area proved unsuccessful.	
2400			302400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 3 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

310001H Jan 1966

312400H Jan 1966

In	Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
	Out					
0001				310001H	Journal Opened.	S
0312		4		310312H	RWB30P3/RW. Have secured from ambush site. Someone threw a grenade at our position. No results on search of area. Withdrew to CPL. Please advise. Comment: Return to your CP.	S, F
	0930	9		310930H	RW/RWB3. Polish "M" will enter your area approximately 311000H. Will be working today only, in GS's (BT 0471) and (BT 0571). Later today the remainder of your company will join you after retraction of Polish "M".	S, F
	1003	12		311003H	RW/RWB3. Request you rendezvous with Polish "M" at (BT 058705) at 311330H.	S, F
	1040	14		311040H	RW/RWB3. When rendezvous with Polish "M" today, inform them they are to leave attached engineer team with RWB3.	S, F
1100		17		311100H	RWD/RW. Operation MOUSETRAP commenced.	S, F, S3
1217		18		311217H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1400	19		311400H	RW/All Units. Advise all units your OpCon of VIP visit this afternoon by S6 and Moment 6. Ensure proper police and proper uniform for all hands.	S, F
1402		20		311402H	RWD2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1416	21		311416H	RW/Polish "L" & RWB. Be advised that one squad will be operating on the river in your vicinity. Squad and LVT's will be in your vicinity this afternoon.	S, F
	1430	22		311430H	RW5/RWA, D, & B3 (Wire to IB & Ic). Imperative that you notify this headquarters immediately by FLASH message of any VC contact.	S, F
	1435	23		311435H	RW/PS. Be advised LVT river patrol departed this CP at 111400H.	S, F

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

310001H Jan 1966 312400H Jan 1966

Time In Out		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops	
1510		25	Wire	IC/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F,	S3
1511		26	Wire	IC/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F,	S3
1554		29	311554H	RWA/RW. RWA3 in alternate position. Received 5-6 rounds S/A from VC. believed to be carbines at (BT 097630) and (BT 097633). Alternate position is (BT 094632).	S, F	F
1610		30	311610H	Slaveborn "B"/RW. Have reached point 4 and now returning to RW CP.	S, F	F
1720		32	311720H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F,	S3
1720			Radio	RWB/RW. At (BT 045705) spotted 10 VC with weapons.	S,	
1819		34	311819H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F,	S3
1855		36	311855H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F,	S3
1925		41	311925H	RWD3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F,	S3
2029		44	312029H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F,	S3
2100		45	312100H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F,	S3
2107		46	312107H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F,	S3
2117		47	312117H	RWD3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F,	S3
2145		52	312145H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F,	S3
2305		53	312305H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F,	S3
2323		54	312323H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F,	S3
LE 1430			311430H	PS/RW. Effective 311600H, commence search and destroy operation in area bounded by (BT 050723), (BT 030690), and (BT 077690) relieving Polish company now in area. Operation will be conducted with a rifle company size force. During hours of darkness, maximum ambushes and patrol activities will be conducted. You are authorized to use a minimum of 1 platoon in area when relief of lines is being effected between Polish and RW units.	S,	F
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 310001H to 312400H Jan 1966		
				A squad ambush from the 3rd platoon, Company "B" located at (BT 076681)		

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
DTC Opened	DTC Closed
310001H Jan 1966	312400H Jan 1966

(Classification)

In	Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
		Out				
				Con't	received 1 incoming grenade, which caused no casualties, at 310200H.	
					The 1st platoon, Company "D" had 1 DOW from S/A at 311150H in the vicinity of (BT 078625).	
					2 VCS were apprehended by the 2nd platoon, Company "D" at 311320H at (BT 065642).	
					1 round of S/A, believed to have been fired from (BT 070634), impacted in a Company "D" PPB (BT 067629) at 311710H.	
					A tank operating with the 2nd platoon, Company "A" detonated a mine at 311800H in the vicinity of (BT 093658) immobilizing itself and causing 2 WIA's. At the same time 15 rounds S/A A/W fire came from (BT 093654) causing no casualties.	
					At 311800H Company "B" engaged 10 VC at (BT 049703) and killed 4 by body count and possibly an additional 2. A large tunnel complex was located and destroyed at (BT 045704). It is believed that some of the VC were carrying mortar tubes.	
					The 3rd platoon, Company "A" (BT 092656) received semi and S/A A/W fire from 3 different locations at 311830H and enemy activity ceased upon return of fire. At 311840H the platoon received 6 rounds of S/A A/W fire from (BT 095650) while at (BT 093658).	
					At 311848H a Company "D" PPB at (BT 066627) received 4 S/A rounds from (BT 070631) causing 1 WIA.	
					Between 311900H and 311910H the 3rd platoon, Company "D" (BT 066629) received 25 rounds S/A fire from (BT 067627). Fire was returned with unknown results.	
					The 1st platoon, Company "A" had 1 WIA at 311200H while moving into a PPB at (BT 120643) when they received 1 round of incoming 60mm HE. Counter mortar fire delivered with unknown results.	

Pg No: 3 (Classification)

(3)

S-3 Section

1st Bn. 9th Marines

DTC Opened	DTC Closed

(Classification)

310001H Jan 1966 312400H Jan 1966

Pg No: 4 (Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, Calif 96601

2/JMM/raw
 3800
 7 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report 1-66

1. Black list of the important Viet Cong cadre of HOA LONG, HOA HAI, HOA LAN and HOA PHUNG Villages.

- a. HO THANG HAI (THIEP)
- b. HUYNH VINH
- c. NGUYEN MINH
- d. NGUYEN LIA
- e. NGUYEN VAN SON
- f. NGUYEN PHU THUY
- g. NGUYEN HUU LANH
- h. TRAN KIEN
- i. TRAN CHAU
- j. HO PHUC
- k. PHAM THAI

2. Casualty report of last year.

- a. HOA HAI - Many Viet Cong were killed and wounded.
- b. HOA PHUNG - Cadre activity was in constant danger because of USMC presence.
- c. HOA LAN - Very little contact was made.
- d. HOA LONG - Cadre movement was active without contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. There are 40 Viet Cong cadre who just came out of the Assassination School after two months of training. This assassination team is armed with automatic weapons, pistols, bayonets, and grenades. They are divided into four villages, one squad for each village. They use children to inform them of approaching Marines by yelling "hello hello" to the Marines. The assassination team members are offered 30,000 piasters for dead American officers and Vietnamese cadre and 45,000 piasters alive.

4. A second Viet Cong battalion will be coming into the HOA LAN Village as soon as possible. The Viet Cong will hide in houses using the village children as guards against approaching Marines. They have ordered every family to give at least 50 kilos of rice and money to take care of their troops during the ARVN operation HOA VANG NGU HANH SEN (Five Mountains).

This information was received from the police chief leader of southeast HOA VANG and is rated C/3 by the Battalion S-2.

John M. Mattiace
JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

3. There are 40 Viet Cong cadre who just came out of the Assassination School after two months of training. This assassination team is armed with automatic weapons, pistols, bayonets, and grenades. They are divided into four villages, one squad for each village. They use children to inform them of approaching Marines by yelling "hello hello" to the Marines. The assassination team members are offered 30,000 piasters for dead American officers and Vietnamese cadre and 45,000 piasters alive.

4. A second Viet Cong battalion will be coming into the HOA LAN Village as soon as possible. The Viet Cong will hide in houses using the village children as guards against approaching Marines. They have ordered every family to give at least 50 kilos of rice and money to take care of their troops during the ARVN operation HOA VANG NGU HANH SEN (Five Mountains).

This information was received from the police chief leader of southeast HOA VANG and is rated C/3 by the Battalion S-2.

John M. Mattiace
JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, Calif 96601

2/JMM/raw
3800
12 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report 2-66: Enemy situation in
PHONG HO Complex since 12 December 1965

1. Enemy Situation.

- a. 12 Dec - 15 Dec. Intelligence report indicated 1st Volunteer Battalion in PHONG HO (1) and (2). Rated C/3.
- b. 18 Dec. Viet Cong armed with at least four automatic and five semi-automatic weapons. Marines destroyed four fortifications, four dirt bunkers, and 10 firing positions.
- c. 22 Dec. Fired 136 rounds of 105mm from coordinates (BT 065622) to (BT 065624). Results: nine unconfirmed VC KIA, nine secondary explosions, four of which were confirmed ammunition bunkers, and five unconfirmed ammunition bunkers.
- d. 9 Jan. Company C patrol received sporadic fire from coordinates (BT 067635).
- e. 10 Jan.
 - (1) 30-40 Viet Cong in PHONG HO (1), also eight shelters and four well constructed fighting holes.
 - (2) 20-30 VC in PHONG HO (1). Encounter resulted in seven VC KIA (probable) and 13 VC WIA (probable).

2. Opinions.

- a. That the Viet Cong force in PHONG HO are in a state of considerable unbalance because of the recent displacement of a rifle company to that area.
- b. That a sweep by a company (rein) might be fruitful.

John M. Mattiace
JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB-5

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, Calif 96601

2/JMM/raw
3800
19 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report 3-66: French Negroes
operating in the DANANG area

Ref: CG, 3dMarDiv msg dtg 161347Z

1. Since mid-1965, there have been several reports of Negro men associated with VC operations in the DANANG area. The men will impersonate Americans to gain entrance to U.S. installations.
2. One such male is LANG DEN, NGUYEN BACH, alias "BLACK LANG". He is the son of a French Negro and Vietnamese bar girl. He has been reported as an assassin, the commander of a suicide platoon, and the battalion commander of an unidentified battalion.
3. He is described as stocky, 5'1" to 5'6" tall, speaks excellent English and has worked as a mechanic. He has been seen wearing utilities and is reported to always carry a knife.
4. If sighted, this man should be apprehended.
5. Commanders are directed to make complete distribution in the information contained herein.


JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 9th Marines
DA NANG, RVN
132000H Jan 1966

Frag Order No. 1-66

Ref: (a) Maps: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets
6659II and 6659III

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

Co "L" (-) (Rein)

Capt COLCOMBE

Two Plats (Rein), Co "L"

Interpreter

ARVN LNO

Sqd, RF Plat

Lt Sect, 4th Plat, Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn

1. MISSION. Company "L" (-) (Rein) conducts a search and clear operation through assigned sector, apprehending all males and other suspicious persons and halting all boat traffic in river. Attached RF personnel to destroy all boats beached or in the waters adjacent to area of operations.

2. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. Company "L" (-) (Rein) crossed LOD at 141000H and conducts search and clear operation in assigned sector (see attached overlay), while LVT's provide mobile block in river and apprehend all boat traffic.

- b. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) All persons apprehended will be treated in accordance with existing regulations, realizing that many of the indigenous personnel will be villagers who will be permitted to return to their homes after screening.
- (2) All personnel will be delivered to the collection point at the 1/9 CP upon conclusion of the operation. They will then be screened by the Battalion S-2.
- (3) No persons will be bound or blindfolded unless they are recalcitrant or act in an otherwise suspicious manner.
- (4) Company "L" cross LOD at 141000H.

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB-7


UNCLASSIFIED

- (5) LVT's splash in river at northern splash point at 141000H.
- (6) Situation/location reports every half-hour on the half-hour; SPOTREP's as required.
- (7) Rules of engagement normal.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

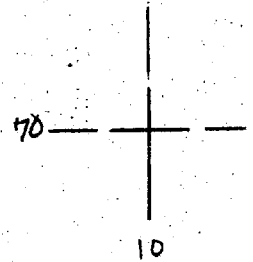
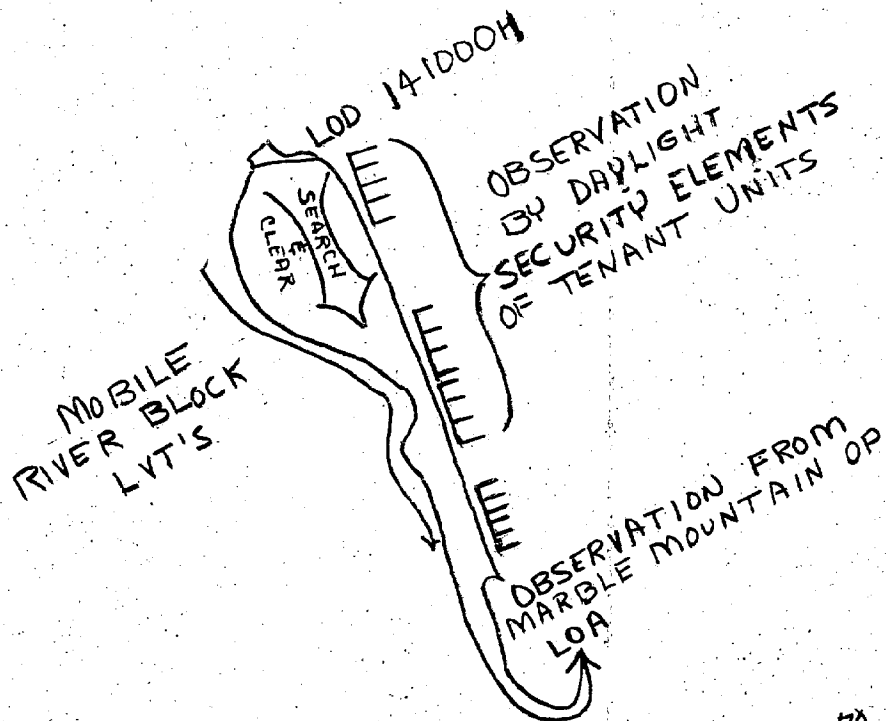
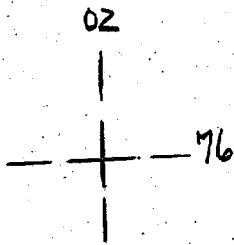
- a. Company "L" enter Battalion tactical net at 140930H.
- b. LVT's enter Battalion tactical net at 140900H.
- c. Call Signs
 - (1) 1st Bn, 9th Marines - REDWOOD.
 - (2) Company "L" - POLISH LIMA.
 - (3) LVT's - SLAVEBORN BRAVO.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL W. F. DOEHLER


K. D. THATENHURST
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

1/9 Jan 1966
Co "L" (-) Search & Clear
From 141000H to Completion



3:GMC:1pi
03100
8 Jan 1966

Subj: Special Report of Company "D" Action of 7 Jan 1966

Encl: (1) Diagram of Ambush Area

1. At 070845H five engineers and one three man fire team from the 1st Platoon, Company "D" departed the French Bunker (BT 081696) to sweep the road east from the French Bunker to the beach (BT 088698) preparatory to a tracked vehicle resupply of Company "B" (BT 098659). As the Marines approached the hamlet at (BT 087698), they observed that the hamlet was deserted and the children who usually greeted them were not in the area. They then moved into a wedge formation and proceeded east slowly while the automatic rifleman moved out in front to scout the village. The entire patrol was in a draw which runs from north to south and is about 100 meters wide. As the scout began up the high ground on the east side of the draw (BT 088698), he observed one VC and opened fire killing the VC. At this time, which was 070925H, an estimated 30 VC, employed in a V-shaped ambush from (BT 087699) to (BT 088698) to (BT 087697), opened fire on the patrol immediately killing the scout and two other members of the patrol. The VC were equipped with approximately seven automatic weapons, possibly one M79, and with an estimated 25 grenades. The remaining members of the patrol withdrew approximately 25 meters to the high ground on the west side of the draw and set up a hasty defense and returned fire. The patrol leader dispatched two men to the French Bunker to inform them of the situation while he and the remaining two members of the patrol remained in position and attempted to prevent the VC from reaching the bodies of the dead Marines. The VC rate of fire and maneuver attempts were controlled by one individual, assumed to be the platoon leader, who used various combinations of whistle signals to control his troops. The VC were well-disciplined and made two attempts to envelop the three Marines, one from each flank; however their attempts were both beaten back as the VC tried to move across the draw. The VC were successful in reaching the body of the scout and captured his automatic rifle (Rifle Number 573797). At 070940H the VC platoon leader exposed himself to throw a grenade and was killed by one of the Marines and the VC immediately broke contact and withdrew. A search of the area revealed the body of the VC platoon leader, quite mangled as a result of his abortive grenade throwing attempt, armed with a K-50, and another VC armed with a ChiCom Messing Model 53 and four ChiCom grenades. The area was heavily littered with expended .45 calibre, 7.62mm, and .30 calibre rounds, two cartridge belts, and two lighters with 403 engraved on one and 594 on the other. In a box which was found near the bodies of the

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB-8

UNCLASSIFIED

03100 8 Jan 1966 At 070930H the naval gunfire CP (BT 075206) informed S-3 of a [redacted] in progress approximately 5,000 meters to the southeast in grid square (BT 1066) which was later found to be erroneous. S-3 contacted Company "B" and inquired if they had a patrol engaged in that area. Company "B" replied that they had a patrol in that area, but they were not engaged; however the patrol could hear the firefight to the north and was proceeding toward it. Immediately after this the French Bunker reported the firefight and requested assistance. The 2d Platoon, Company "D" was dispatched with two tanks from the 1/9 CP (BT 068715) at 070940H and two squads on two tanks proceeded to the action at the same time from the Company "B" CP (BT 098659). At approximately 070945H both units reached the ambush site with negative contact and began to search the area. At 070945H the Company "B" foot patrol which was operating in grid square (BT 1066) established a blocking position at (BT 096675); another squad from the Company "B" CP blocked at (BT 088666), and two squads from the 3d Platoon, Company "B" (BT 073669) established a block from (BT 073666) to (BT 077680). After searching the immediate area surrounding the ambush site, the 2d Platoon, Company "D" together with two squads of Company "B" and four tanks under the command of the Company "B" Commander, and assisted by the AO, which was over the area at 071000H, began a rapid search to the southern blocking force (BT 096675) in an unsuccessful attempt to locate the VC force. The UH-34D, escort for the AO evacuated the USMC KIA's to C&C Hospital at 071000H. At 071030H the searching element arrived at the southern blocking position and then proceeded with the blocking force to the Company "B" CP. After apprehending all civilians in the area between the ambush site and the southern blocking position. The Company "B" blocking force at (BT 086665) observed one VC, armed with two ChiCom grenades, attempting to escape to the west at 071215H and killed him. Company "A" was helilifted from the Marble Mountain Air Facility at 071221H and landed at the Company "B" CP. At 071230H Company "A" began a detailed search and destroy operation from the Company "B" CP (BT 098659) north to the French Bunker (BT 081696) while the 2d Platoon, Company "D" returned to the 1/9 CP aboard the helicopters to act as a reaction force.

At 071245H the 1st Platoon, Company "B" began a combat patrol from the Company "B" CP (BT 098659) south to HA QUANG (4) (BT 114648). One man from the 1st Platoon, Company "B" was injured by a mine which was detonated at 071435H while in the vicinity of (BT 105645) and was evacuated to C&C Hospital by helicopter. The operation was concluded at 071600H with negative enemy contact.

During the Company "A" operation a booby-trapped bridge (BT 084670) was discovered at 071400H and the M26 grenade emplaced on it was destroyed.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

03100
8 Jan 1966

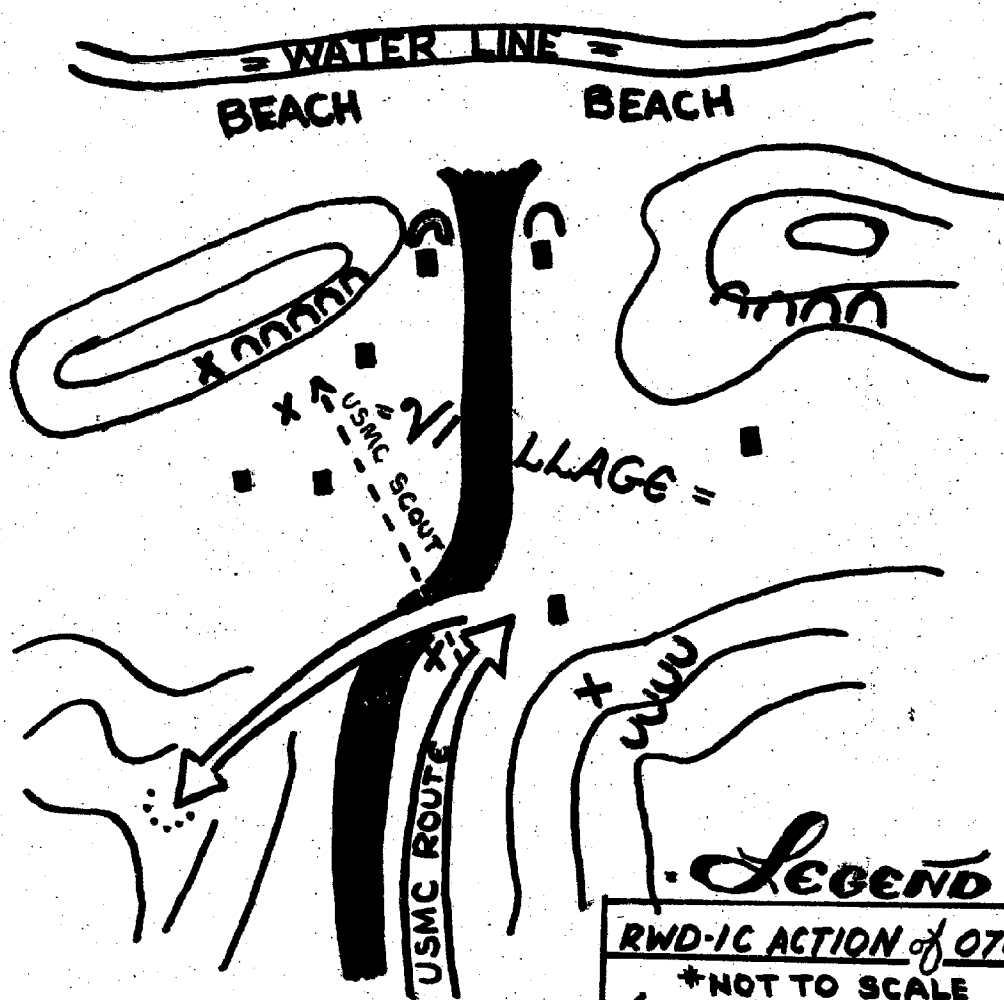
At 071530H the body of one VC, apparently killed during the ambush and dragged off, was found in the hamlet of TAN AN (BT 090690). The company reached the French Bunker at 071730H without further enemy contact.

During the Company "B" search between 071000H and 071030H, 46 civilians were apprehended and the Company "A" search and destroy operation through the same area yielded an additional 50 civilians. All of the civilians were brought to the water point (BT 071701) at the conclusion of the Company "A" operation, where they were screened by the S-2 and three, who were classified as VCS, were sent to ITT for further interrogation.

By 071800H all 1/9 elements had returned to their former locations and resumed their original missions. The operation resulted in three USMC KIA's, one USMC weapon lost, four VC KIA (body count), two VC weapons captured, and three VCS captured. It is believed that the VC force escaped by either fleeing to the sea in boats or by hiding their weapons and scattering in small groups or as individuals.

G. H. Welsh
G. H. WELSH
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

03100
8 JAN, '66DIAGRAM of AMBUSH SIGHTLegend:RWD-1C ACTION of 070925H

- *NOT TO SCALE
- ← USMC ROUTE
- ⋯ USMC POSN.
- X USMC K.I.A.
- X V.C. KIA
- C V.C. POSN.S

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

1/9, Jan 1966
(8)

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
PFO San Francisco, Calif. 96601

3:GMC:1pi
03100
26 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Special Report of "SPARROWHAWK" Action of 26 Jan 1966

1. At 261710H Battery "D" (BT 062680) observed four armed VC with rifles and cartridge belts in the vicinity of (BT 062685) and took them under fire causing the VC to withdraw with no apparent losses. One suspicious person was apprehended in the vicinity and brought to the waterpoint (BT 071701) where he was interrogated and released. While returning to the Battery after leaving the suspicious person at the waterpoint, one man with a rifle was observed at 261730H in the vicinity of (BT 068688) and a grenade was thrown at him with negative results.

At 261730H permission was requested by CO, 1/9 to DASC to utilize SPARROWHAWK, which lifted off at 261741H and touched down in the vicinity of (BT 065692) at 261744H. The area was searched with negative contact and the squad proceeded by foot to (BT 067688) and began to search the area.

At approximately 261730H a patrol from the 3d Platoon, Company "B", which was reconning a route for a river crossing at (BT 078668), was engaged by an estimated 25 VC, who appeared to have been digging a new trenchline, located at (BT 078667). The VC were armed with both semi-automatic and automatic weapons and the patrol returned fire with small arms and requested reinforcements. The patrol had one WIA, who was MedEvaced, and was supported with a 12 round 81mm HE4 mortar mission and was reinforced with two tanks and an additional squad. At 261814H SPARROWHAWK was picked up at (BT 067688) and intended to be landed in the vicinity of (BT 085663) to serve as a blocking force. However, communications difficulty precluded this and SPARROWHAWK instead landed at (BT 078668) where it reinforced the patrol at 261818H. The UH-1E's flew a strike on the VC position and SPARROWHAWK established a base of fire while the two squads of the 3d Platoon, Company "B", along with two tanks, assaulted the VC positions. Three secondary explosions, one as a result of the 81mm mortar mission, one as a result of the UH-1E strike, and another as a result of tank fire, were observed and thought to be caused by some type of ammunition because of the shrapnel and the grayish-black smoke observed. A search of the area revealed a newly dug trench complex, several pools of blood, five bodies (three killed by ground fire and two killed by air), one VC cover, numerous ChiCom 7.62mm and US .30 caliber expended casings. Ammunition expended included

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB-9

UNCLASSIFIED

03100

26 Jan 1966

2400 rounds of 7.62mm, 1200 rounds of .30 caliber, 450 rounds of .50 caliber, eight rounds of HEM, four rounds of 81mm WP, 10 rounds of 90mm HE, and four rounds of 90mm WP. It is believed that the remainder of the VC escaped to the south and at 261910H all units returned to the 3d Platoon, Company "B" CP (BT 073669) where SPARROWHAWK was picked up at 262010H.

One VC KIA armed with one US M-1 carbine, three grenades, and assorted other items of personal equipment and documents was found at (BT 068689) during first light search of the area where Battery "D" first observed the VC.

G. H. WELSH
By direction

2

UNCLASSIFIED

9

C O P Y

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
PFC San Francisco, Calif. 96601

3:PPS:1pi
3121
1 Jan 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay Report; submission of

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
(b) RegtO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Weekly Operations Overlay Report

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

J. D. SHUBERT
By direction

TAB 10.2
CONFIDENTIAL

C O P Y

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96601

3:PPS:1pi
03121
8 Jan 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay Report; submission of

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
(b) RegtO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Weekly Operations Overlay Report

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

G. H. WELSH
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-106

C O P Y

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96601

3: PPS: bhw
03121
15 Jan 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay Report; submission of

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
(b) RegtO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Weekly Operations Overlay Report

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

G. H. WELSH
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-102

C O P Y

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96601

3:PPS:1pi
03121
22 Jan 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay Report; submission of

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
(b) RegO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Weekly Operations Overlay Report

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

G. H. WELSH
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
TAB-10d

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96601

31PPS:ams
03121
29 Jan 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay Report; submission of

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1A
(b) RegtO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Weekly Operations Overlay Report

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

G. H. WELSH
By direction

TAB-102